

GATT Specification Supplement

Bluetooth® Specification

- **Revision:** v5
- **Revision Date:** 2021-09-14
- **Group Prepared By:** Bluetooth Architectural Review Board (BARB)

Abstract:

This specification contains the normative definitions for all GATT characteristics and characteristic descriptors, with the exception of those defined in the Bluetooth Core Specification or in Bluetooth Service specifications.



Revision History

| Revision Number | Date | Comments |
|-----------------|-------------|--|
| v1.0 | 2017-Jul-12 | Adopted by the Bluetooth SIG Board of Directors. |
| V1.1 | 2019-12-17 | Adopted by the Bluetooth SIG Board of Directors. |
| v2 | 2020-09-15 | Adopted by the Bluetooth SIG Board of Directors. |
| v3 | 2020-12-15 | Adopted by the Bluetooth SIG Board of Directors. |
| v4 | 2021-03-09 | Adopted by the Bluetooth SIG Board of Directors. |
| v5 | 2021-09-14 | Adopted by the Bluetooth SIG Board of Directors. |

Version History

| Versions | Changes |
|--------------|---|
| v1.0 to v1.1 | Incorporated GATT Specification Supplement CR 1.1. |
| v1.1 to v2 | Incorporated GSS CR – Mesh Incorporated GSS CR – Blood Pressure Service Incorporated GSS CR – Physical Activity Monitor Profile Incorporated errata E14879, E15402 Incorporated issues ID15016, ID15178, ID15183, ID15184, ID15202, ID15229, ID15285, ID15329, ID15337, ID15414, ID15415, ID15416, ID15427, ID15501 |
| v2 to v3 | Incorporated GSS CR – Device Time Service |
| v3 to v4 | Incorporated GSS CR - Telephone Bearer Service (TBS) Incorporated errata: E14848, E15863 Incorporated issue: ID15921 |
| v4 to v5 | Incorporated GSS CR – ESS Characteristics Related to Air Pollutants (ESSAPC) Incorporated GSS CR – Addition of Fitness Machine Service Characteristics (AFMSC) Incorporated errata: E16439, E16440, E16520, E16545, E17001, E17134, E17135, E17136, E17151 Incorporated issues: ID15912, ID16816, ID16895, ID16896 |



Contributors

| Name | Company |
|--------------------------|---|
| Philippe Thomy | A Lab in the Air |
| Rasmus Abildgren | Bose Corporation |
| Daniel Sisolak | Bose Corporation |
| Robert Hulvey | Broadcom Corporation |
| Satomi Michitsuta | Casio Computer Co. Ltd. |
| Craig Carlson | F. Hoffmann-La Roche AG (formerly Roche Diabetes Care AG) |
| Wolfgang Heck | F. Hoffmann-La Roche AG (formerly Roche Diabetes Care AG) |
| Robert Hughes | Intel Corporation |
| Javier Espina | Koninklijke Philips N.V. |
| Erik Moll | Koninklijke Philips N.V. |
| Frank Yerrace | Microsoft Corporation |
| Leif-Alexandre Aschehoug | Nordic Semiconductor ASA |
| Frank Berntsen | Nordic Semiconductor ASA |
| Asbjørn Sæbø | Nordic Semiconductor ASA |
| Scott Walsh | Plantronics |
| Chris Church | Qualcomm Technologies International, Ltd. |
| Robin Heydon | Qualcomm Technologies International, Ltd. |
| Laurence Richardson | Qualcomm Technologies International, Ltd. |
| Jonathan Tanner | Qualcomm Technologies International, Ltd. |
| Shunsuke Koyama | Seiko Epson Corporation |
| Piotr Węgliński | Silvair, Inc. |
| Szymon Słupik | Silvair, Inc. |
| Piotr Pacewicz | Silvair, Inc. |
| Izabela Komorowska | Silvair, Inc. |



Use of this specification is your acknowledgement that you agree to and will comply with the following notices and disclaimers. You are advised to seek appropriate legal, engineering, and other professional advice regarding the use, interpretation, and effect of this specification.

Use of Bluetooth specifications by members of Bluetooth SIG is governed by the membership and other related agreements between Bluetooth SIG and its members, including those agreements posted on Bluetooth SIG's website located at www.bluetooth.com. Any use of this specification by a member that is not in compliance with the applicable membership and other related agreements is prohibited and, among other things, may result in (i) termination of the applicable agreements and (ii) liability for infringement of the intellectual property rights of Bluetooth SIG and its members. This specification may provide options, because, for example, some products do not implement every portion of the specification. Each option identified in the specification is intended to be within the bounds of the Scope as defined in the Bluetooth Patent/Copyright License Agreement ("PCLA"). Also, the identification of options for implementing a portion of the specification is intended to provide design flexibility without establishing, for purposes of the PCLA, that any of these options is a "technically reasonable non-infringing alternative."

Use of this specification by anyone who is not a member of Bluetooth SIG is prohibited and is an infringement of the intellectual property rights of Bluetooth SIG and its members. The furnishing of this specification does not grant any license to any intellectual property of Bluetooth SIG or its members. THIS SPECIFICATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND BLUETOOTH SIG, ITS MEMBERS AND THEIR AFFILIATES MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR THAT THE CONTENT OF THIS SPECIFICATION IS FREE OF ERRORS. For the avoidance of doubt, Bluetooth SIG has not made any search or investigation as to third parties that may claim rights in or to any specifications or any intellectual property that may be required to implement any specifications and it disclaims any obligation or duty to do so.

TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, BLUETOOTH SIG, ITS MEMBERS AND THEIR AFFILIATES DISCLAIM ALL LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO USE OF THIS SPECIFICATION AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS SPECIFICATION, INCLUDING LOST REVENUE, PROFITS, DATA OR PROGRAMS, OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION, OR FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, AND EVEN IF BLUETOOTH SIG, ITS MEMBERS OR THEIR AFFILIATES HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF THE DAMAGES.

Products equipped with Bluetooth wireless technology ("Bluetooth Products") and their combination, operation, use, implementation, and distribution may be subject to regulatory controls under the laws and regulations of numerous countries that regulate products that use wireless non-licensed spectrum. Examples include airline regulations, telecommunications regulations, technology transfer controls, and health and safety regulations. You are solely responsible for complying with all applicable laws and regulations and for obtaining any and all required authorizations, permits, or licenses in connection with your use of this specification and development, manufacture, and distribution of Bluetooth Products. Nothing in this specification provides any information or assistance in connection with complying with applicable laws or regulations or obtaining required authorizations, permits, or licenses.

Bluetooth SIG is not required to adopt any specification or portion thereof. If this specification is not the final version adopted by Bluetooth SIG's Board of Directors, it may not be adopted. Any specification adopted by Bluetooth SIG's Board of Directors may be withdrawn, replaced, or modified at any time. Bluetooth SIG reserves the right to change or alter final specifications in accordance with its membership and operating agreements.

Copyright © 2014–2021. All copyrights in the Bluetooth Specifications themselves are owned by Apple Inc., Ericsson AB, Intel Corporation, Lenovo (Singapore) Pte. Ltd., Microsoft Corporation, Nokia Corporation, and Toshiba Corporation. The Bluetooth word mark and logos are owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Other third-party brands and names are the property of their respective owners.



Contents

| | | |
|----------|--|-----------|
| 1 | Introduction | 21 |
| 1.1 | Language | 21 |
| 1.1.1 | Language conventions | 21 |
| 1.1.2 | Reserved for Future Use | 21 |
| 1.1.3 | Prohibited | 22 |
| 2 | Values and represented values | 23 |
| 2.1 | Scalar values | 23 |
| 2.1.1 | Example decimal exponent | 23 |
| 2.1.2 | Example binary exponent | 23 |
| 2.1.3 | Example multiplier | 23 |
| 2.2 | Octet ordering | 23 |
| 2.3 | CRC calculation | 24 |
| 3 | Characteristics | 26 |
| 3.1 | Activity Goal | 26 |
| 3.1.1 | Description | 26 |
| 3.1.2 | Definition | 26 |
| 3.2 | Aerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit | 27 |
| 3.2.1 | Description | 27 |
| 3.2.2 | Definition | 28 |
| 3.3 | Aerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit | 28 |
| 3.3.1 | Description | 28 |
| 3.3.2 | Definition | 28 |
| 3.4 | Aerobic Threshold | 29 |
| 3.4.1 | Description | 29 |
| 3.4.2 | Definition | 29 |
| 3.5 | Age | 29 |
| 3.5.1 | Description | 29 |
| 3.5.2 | Definition | 29 |
| 3.6 | Alert Category ID | 30 |
| 3.6.1 | Description | 30 |
| 3.6.2 | Definition | 30 |
| 3.7 | Alert Category ID Bit Mask | 31 |
| 3.7.1 | Description | 31 |
| 3.7.2 | Definition | 31 |
| 3.8 | Alert Level | 32 |
| 3.8.1 | Description | 32 |
| 3.8.2 | Definition | 32 |
| 3.9 | Alert Notification Control Point | 32 |
| 3.9.1 | Description | 32 |
| 3.9.2 | Definition | 33 |
| 3.10 | Alert Status | 33 |
| 3.10.1 | Description | 33 |
| 3.10.2 | Definition | 34 |
| 3.11 | Ammonia Concentration | 34 |



| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|----|
| 3.11.1 | Description..... | 34 |
| 3.11.2 | Definition..... | 35 |
| 3.12 | Anaerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit..... | 35 |
| 3.12.1 | Description..... | 35 |
| 3.12.2 | Definition..... | 35 |
| 3.13 | Anaerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit..... | 36 |
| 3.13.1 | Description..... | 36 |
| 3.13.2 | Definition..... | 36 |
| 3.14 | Anaerobic Threshold..... | 36 |
| 3.14.1 | Description..... | 36 |
| 3.14.2 | Definition..... | 37 |
| 3.15 | Apparent Energy ³² | 37 |
| 3.15.1 | Description..... | 37 |
| 3.15.2 | Definition..... | 37 |
| 3.16 | Apparent Power..... | 37 |
| 3.16.1 | Description..... | 37 |
| 3.16.2 | Definition..... | 38 |
| 3.17 | Apparent Wind Direction..... | 38 |
| 3.17.1 | Description..... | 38 |
| 3.17.2 | Definition..... | 38 |
| 3.18 | Apparent Wind Speed..... | 39 |
| 3.18.1 | Description..... | 39 |
| 3.18.2 | Definition..... | 39 |
| 3.19 | Appearance..... | 39 |
| 3.19.1 | Description..... | 39 |
| 3.19.2 | Definition..... | 39 |
| 3.20 | Average Current..... | 40 |
| 3.20.1 | Description..... | 40 |
| 3.20.2 | Definition..... | 40 |
| 3.21 | Average Voltage..... | 40 |
| 3.21.1 | Description..... | 40 |
| 3.21.2 | Definition..... | 40 |
| 3.22 | Battery Level..... | 41 |
| 3.22.1 | Description..... | 41 |
| 3.22.2 | Definition..... | 41 |
| 3.23 | Barometric Pressure Trend..... | 41 |
| 3.23.1 | Description..... | 41 |
| 3.23.2 | Definition..... | 41 |
| 3.24 | Blood Pressure Feature..... | 42 |
| 3.24.1 | Description..... | 42 |
| 3.24.2 | Definition..... | 42 |
| 3.25 | Blood Pressure Measurement..... | 43 |
| 3.25.1 | Description..... | 43 |
| 3.25.2 | Definition..... | 44 |
| 3.26 | Blood Pressure Record..... | 47 |
| 3.26.1 | Description..... | 47 |
| 3.26.2 | Definition..... | 48 |
| 3.27 | Body Composition Feature..... | 50 |
| 3.27.1 | Description..... | 50 |



| | | |
|--------|---|----|
| 3.27.2 | Definition..... | 50 |
| 3.28 | Body Composition Measurement..... | 52 |
| 3.28.1 | Description..... | 52 |
| 3.28.2 | Definition..... | 52 |
| 3.29 | Body Sensor Location..... | 55 |
| 3.29.1 | Description..... | 55 |
| 3.29.2 | Definition..... | 56 |
| 3.30 | Boolean..... | 56 |
| 3.30.1 | Description..... | 56 |
| 3.30.2 | Definition..... | 56 |
| 3.31 | Caloric Intake..... | 57 |
| 3.31.1 | Description..... | 57 |
| 3.31.2 | Definition..... | 57 |
| 3.32 | Carbon Monoxide Concentration..... | 57 |
| 3.32.1 | Description..... | 57 |
| 3.32.2 | Definition..... | 58 |
| 3.33 | CGM Feature..... | 58 |
| 3.33.1 | Description..... | 58 |
| 3.33.2 | Definition..... | 58 |
| 3.34 | CGM Measurement..... | 61 |
| 3.34.1 | Description..... | 61 |
| 3.34.2 | Definition..... | 61 |
| 3.35 | CGM Session Run Time..... | 65 |
| 3.35.1 | Description..... | 65 |
| 3.35.2 | Definition..... | 65 |
| 3.36 | CGM Session Start Time..... | 66 |
| 3.36.1 | Description..... | 66 |
| 3.36.2 | Definition..... | 66 |
| 3.37 | CGM Specific Ops Control Point..... | 66 |
| 3.37.1 | Description..... | 66 |
| 3.37.2 | Definition..... | 67 |
| 3.38 | CGM Status..... | 72 |
| 3.38.1 | Description..... | 72 |
| 3.38.2 | Definition..... | 72 |
| 3.39 | Chromatic Distance From Planckian..... | 72 |
| 3.39.1 | Description..... | 72 |
| 3.39.2 | Definition..... | 73 |
| 3.40 | Chromaticity Coordinate..... | 73 |
| 3.40.1 | Description..... | 73 |
| 3.40.2 | Definition..... | 73 |
| 3.41 | Chromaticity Coordinates..... | 73 |
| 3.41.1 | Description..... | 73 |
| 3.41.2 | Definition..... | 74 |
| 3.42 | Chromaticity In CCT And Duv Values..... | 74 |
| 3.42.1 | Description..... | 74 |
| 3.42.2 | Definition..... | 74 |
| 3.43 | Chromaticity Tolerance..... | 74 |
| 3.43.1 | Description..... | 74 |
| 3.43.2 | Definition..... | 75 |



| | | |
|--------|--|----|
| 3.44 | CIE 13.3-1995 Color Rendering Index..... | 75 |
| 3.44.1 | Description..... | 75 |
| 3.44.2 | Definition..... | 75 |
| 3.45 | CO ₂ Concentration..... | 75 |
| 3.45.1 | Description..... | 75 |
| 3.45.2 | Definition..... | 76 |
| 3.46 | Coefficient..... | 76 |
| 3.46.1 | Description..... | 76 |
| 3.46.2 | Definition..... | 76 |
| 3.47 | Content Control ID..... | 76 |
| 3.47.1 | Description..... | 76 |
| 3.47.2 | Definition..... | 77 |
| 3.48 | Correlated Color Temperature..... | 77 |
| 3.48.1 | Description..... | 77 |
| 3.48.2 | Definition..... | 77 |
| 3.49 | Cosine Of The Angle..... | 77 |
| 3.49.1 | Description..... | 77 |
| 3.49.2 | Definition..... | 78 |
| 3.50 | Count 16..... | 78 |
| 3.50.1 | Description..... | 78 |
| 3.50.2 | Definition..... | 78 |
| 3.51 | Count 24..... | 78 |
| 3.51.1 | Description..... | 78 |
| 3.51.2 | Definition..... | 79 |
| 3.52 | Country Code..... | 79 |
| 3.52.1 | Description..... | 79 |
| 3.52.2 | Definition..... | 79 |
| 3.53 | Cross Trainer Data..... | 79 |
| 3.53.1 | Description..... | 79 |
| 3.53.2 | Definition..... | 80 |
| 3.53.3 | Flags field..... | 82 |
| 3.54 | CSC Feature..... | 84 |
| 3.54.1 | Description..... | 84 |
| 3.54.2 | Definition..... | 84 |
| 3.55 | CSC Measurement..... | 85 |
| 3.55.1 | Description..... | 85 |
| 3.55.2 | Definition..... | 85 |
| 3.56 | Current Time..... | 86 |
| 3.56.1 | Description..... | 86 |
| 3.56.2 | Definition..... | 86 |
| 3.57 | Cycling Power Control Point..... | 87 |
| 3.57.1 | Description..... | 87 |
| 3.57.2 | Definition..... | 87 |
| 3.58 | Cycling Power Feature..... | 91 |
| 3.58.1 | Description..... | 91 |
| 3.58.2 | Definition..... | 91 |
| 3.59 | Cycling Power Measurement..... | 94 |
| 3.59.1 | Description..... | 94 |
| 3.59.2 | Definition..... | 94 |



| | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.60 | Cycling Power Vector..... | 97 |
| 3.60.1 | Description..... | 97 |
| 3.60.2 | Definition..... | 98 |
| 3.61 | Database Change Increment..... | 100 |
| 3.61.1 | Description..... | 100 |
| 3.61.2 | Definition..... | 100 |
| 3.62 | Date Of Birth..... | 100 |
| 3.62.1 | Description..... | 100 |
| 3.62.2 | Definition..... | 100 |
| 3.63 | Date Of Threshold Assessment..... | 102 |
| 3.63.1 | Description..... | 102 |
| 3.63.2 | Definition..... | 102 |
| 3.64 | Date Time..... | 103 |
| 3.64.1 | Description..... | 103 |
| 3.64.2 | Definition..... | 103 |
| 3.65 | Day Date Time..... | 104 |
| 3.65.1 | Description..... | 104 |
| 3.65.2 | Definition..... | 104 |
| 3.66 | Day of Week..... | 104 |
| 3.66.1 | Description..... | 104 |
| 3.66.2 | Definition..... | 105 |
| 3.67 | Date UTC..... | 105 |
| 3.67.1 | Description..... | 105 |
| 3.67.2 | Definition..... | 106 |
| 3.68 | Device Wearing Position..... | 106 |
| 3.68.1 | Description..... | 106 |
| 3.68.2 | Definition..... | 106 |
| 3.69 | Dew Point..... | 108 |
| 3.69.1 | Description..... | 108 |
| 3.69.2 | Definition..... | 108 |
| 3.70 | DST Offset..... | 109 |
| 3.70.1 | Description..... | 109 |
| 3.70.2 | Definition..... | 109 |
| 3.71 | Electric Current..... | 109 |
| 3.71.1 | Description..... | 109 |
| 3.71.2 | Definition..... | 110 |
| 3.72 | Electric Current Range..... | 110 |
| 3.72.1 | Description..... | 110 |
| 3.72.2 | Definition..... | 110 |
| 3.73 | Electric Current Specification..... | 110 |
| 3.73.1 | Description..... | 110 |
| 3.73.2 | Definition..... | 111 |
| 3.74 | Electric Current Statistics..... | 111 |
| 3.74.1 | Description..... | 111 |
| 3.74.2 | Definition..... | 111 |
| 3.75 | Elevation..... | 112 |
| 3.75.1 | Description..... | 112 |
| 3.75.2 | Definition..... | 112 |
| 3.76 | Email Address..... | 112 |



| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 3.76.1 | Description..... | 112 |
| 3.76.2 | Definition..... | 112 |
| 3.77 | Energy..... | 112 |
| 3.77.1 | Description..... | 112 |
| 3.77.2 | Definition..... | 113 |
| 3.78 | Energy32..... | 113 |
| 3.78.1 | Description..... | 113 |
| 3.78.2 | Definition..... | 113 |
| 3.79 | Energy In A Period Of Day | 114 |
| 3.79.1 | Description..... | 114 |
| 3.79.2 | Definition..... | 114 |
| 3.80 | Enhanced Blood Pressure Measurement | 114 |
| 3.80.1 | Description..... | 114 |
| 3.80.2 | Definition..... | 114 |
| 3.81 | Enhanced Intermediate Cuff Pressure..... | 117 |
| 3.81.1 | Description..... | 117 |
| 3.81.2 | Definition..... | 117 |
| 3.82 | Event Statistics | 119 |
| 3.82.1 | Description..... | 119 |
| 3.82.2 | Definition..... | 119 |
| 3.83 | Exact Time 256..... | 119 |
| 3.83.1 | Description..... | 119 |
| 3.83.2 | Definition..... | 120 |
| 3.84 | Fat Burn Heart Rate Lower Limit | 120 |
| 3.84.1 | Description..... | 120 |
| 3.84.2 | Definition..... | 120 |
| 3.85 | Fat Burn Heart Rate Upper Limit | 120 |
| 3.85.1 | Description..... | 120 |
| 3.85.2 | Definition..... | 121 |
| 3.86 | Firmware Revision String | 121 |
| 3.86.1 | Description..... | 121 |
| 3.86.2 | Definition..... | 121 |
| 3.87 | First Name..... | 121 |
| 3.87.1 | Description..... | 121 |
| 3.87.2 | Definition..... | 122 |
| 3.88 | Five Zone Heart Rate Limits..... | 122 |
| 3.88.1 | Description..... | 122 |
| 3.88.2 | Definition..... | 122 |
| 3.89 | Fixed String 8..... | 123 |
| 3.89.1 | Description..... | 123 |
| 3.89.2 | Definition..... | 123 |
| 3.90 | Fixed String 16..... | 123 |
| 3.90.1 | Description..... | 123 |
| 3.90.2 | Definition..... | 123 |
| 3.91 | Fixed String 24..... | 123 |
| 3.91.1 | Description..... | 123 |
| 3.91.2 | Definition..... | 123 |
| 3.92 | Fixed String 36..... | 124 |
| 3.92.1 | Description..... | 124 |



| | | |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-----|
| 3.92.2 | Definition..... | 124 |
| 3.93 | Fixed String 64..... | 124 |
| 3.93.1 | Description..... | 124 |
| 3.93.2 | Definition..... | 124 |
| 3.94 | Four Zone Heart Rate Limits | 124 |
| 3.94.1 | Description..... | 124 |
| 3.94.2 | Definition..... | 125 |
| 3.95 | Gender | 125 |
| 3.95.1 | Description..... | 125 |
| 3.95.2 | Definition..... | 125 |
| 3.96 | Generic Level..... | 126 |
| 3.96.1 | Description..... | 126 |
| 3.96.2 | Definition..... | 126 |
| 3.97 | Global Trade Item Number..... | 126 |
| 3.97.1 | Description..... | 126 |
| 3.97.2 | Definition..... | 126 |
| 3.98 | Glucose Feature | 127 |
| 3.98.1 | Description..... | 127 |
| 3.98.2 | Definition..... | 127 |
| 3.99 | Glucose Measurement | 128 |
| 3.99.1 | Description..... | 128 |
| 3.99.2 | Definition..... | 128 |
| 3.100 | Glucose Measurement Context | 132 |
| 3.100.1 | Description..... | 132 |
| 3.100.2 | Definition..... | 133 |
| 3.101 | Gust Factor..... | 137 |
| 3.101.1 | Description..... | 137 |
| 3.101.2 | Definition..... | 137 |
| 3.102 | Handedness | 137 |
| 3.102.1 | Description..... | 137 |
| 3.102.2 | Definition..... | 137 |
| 3.103 | Hardware Revision String..... | 138 |
| 3.103.1 | Description..... | 138 |
| 3.103.2 | Definition..... | 138 |
| 3.104 | Heart Rate Control Point | 138 |
| 3.104.1 | Description..... | 138 |
| 3.104.2 | Definition..... | 138 |
| 3.105 | Heart Rate Max..... | 139 |
| 3.105.1 | Description..... | 139 |
| 3.105.2 | Definition..... | 139 |
| 3.106 | Heart Rate Measurement..... | 139 |
| 3.106.1 | Description..... | 139 |
| 3.106.2 | Definition..... | 139 |
| 3.107 | Heat Index | 141 |
| 3.107.1 | Description..... | 141 |
| 3.107.2 | Definition..... | 141 |
| 3.108 | Height..... | 141 |
| 3.108.1 | Description..... | 141 |
| 3.108.2 | Definition..... | 142 |



| | |
|--|-----|
| 3.109 High Intensity Exercise Threshold | 142 |
| 3.109.1 Description..... | 142 |
| 3.109.2 Definition..... | 142 |
| 3.110 High Resolution Height | 143 |
| 3.110.1 Description..... | 143 |
| 3.110.2 Definition..... | 144 |
| 3.111 High Temperature | 144 |
| 3.111.1 Description..... | 144 |
| 3.111.2 Definition..... | 144 |
| 3.112 High Voltage | 144 |
| 3.112.1 Description..... | 144 |
| 3.112.2 Definition..... | 144 |
| 3.113 Hip Circumference | 145 |
| 3.113.1 Description..... | 145 |
| 3.113.2 Definition..... | 145 |
| 3.114 Humidity | 145 |
| 3.114.1 Description..... | 145 |
| 3.114.2 Definition..... | 146 |
| 3.115 IEEE 11073-20601 Regulatory Certification Data List..... | 146 |
| 3.115.1 Description..... | 146 |
| 3.115.2 Definition..... | 146 |
| 3.116 Illuminance | 146 |
| 3.116.1 Description..... | 146 |
| 3.116.2 Definition..... | 147 |
| 3.117 Indoor Bike Data | 147 |
| 3.117.1 Description..... | 147 |
| 3.117.2 Definition..... | 147 |
| 3.117.3 Flags field..... | 149 |
| 3.118 Intermediate Cuff Pressure | 150 |
| 3.118.1 Description..... | 150 |
| 3.118.2 Definition..... | 151 |
| 3.119 Intermediate Temperature..... | 153 |
| 3.119.1 Description..... | 153 |
| 3.119.2 Definition..... | 154 |
| 3.120 Irradiance | 155 |
| 3.120.1 Description..... | 155 |
| 3.120.2 Definition..... | 155 |
| 3.121 Language | 155 |
| 3.121.1 Description..... | 155 |
| 3.121.2 Definition..... | 156 |
| 3.122 Last Name | 156 |
| 3.122.1 Description..... | 156 |
| 3.122.2 Definition..... | 156 |
| 3.123 Light Distribution | 156 |
| 3.123.1 Description..... | 156 |
| 3.123.2 Definition..... | 156 |
| 3.124 Light Output | 157 |
| 3.124.1 Description..... | 157 |
| 3.124.2 Definition..... | 157 |



| | |
|---|-----|
| 3.125 Light Source Type | 157 |
| 3.125.1 Description..... | 157 |
| 3.125.2 Definition..... | 158 |
| 3.126 LN Control Point | 158 |
| 3.126.1 Description..... | 158 |
| 3.126.2 Definition..... | 158 |
| 3.127 LN Feature..... | 161 |
| 3.127.1 Description..... | 161 |
| 3.127.2 Definition..... | 161 |
| 3.128 Local Time Information..... | 163 |
| 3.128.1 Description..... | 163 |
| 3.128.2 Definition..... | 163 |
| 3.129 Location And Speed..... | 163 |
| 3.129.1 Description..... | 163 |
| 3.129.2 Definition..... | 164 |
| 3.130 Luminous Efficacy..... | 166 |
| 3.130.1 Description..... | 166 |
| 3.130.2 Definition..... | 166 |
| 3.131 Luminous Energy..... | 166 |
| 3.131.1 Description..... | 166 |
| 3.131.2 Definition..... | 167 |
| 3.132 Luminous Exposure | 167 |
| 3.132.1 Description..... | 167 |
| 3.132.2 Definition..... | 167 |
| 3.133 Luminous Flux | 167 |
| 3.133.1 Description..... | 167 |
| 3.133.2 Definition..... | 168 |
| 3.134 Luminous Flux Range | 168 |
| 3.134.1 Description..... | 168 |
| 3.134.2 Definition..... | 168 |
| 3.135 Luminous Intensity..... | 168 |
| 3.135.1 Description..... | 168 |
| 3.135.2 Definition..... | 169 |
| 3.136 Magnetic Declination..... | 169 |
| 3.136.1 Description..... | 169 |
| 3.136.2 Definition..... | 169 |
| 3.137 Magnetic Flux Density - 2D | 169 |
| 3.137.1 Description..... | 169 |
| 3.137.2 Definition..... | 170 |
| 3.138 Magnetic Flux Density - 3D | 170 |
| 3.138.1 Description..... | 170 |
| 3.138.2 Definition..... | 170 |
| 3.139 Manufacturer Name String | 171 |
| 3.139.1 Description..... | 171 |
| 3.139.2 Definition..... | 171 |
| 3.140 Mass Flow | 171 |
| 3.140.1 Description..... | 171 |
| 3.140.2 Definition..... | 171 |
| 3.141 Maximum Recommended Heart Rate..... | 172 |



| | |
|--|-----|
| 3.141.1 Description..... | 172 |
| 3.141.2 Definition..... | 172 |
| 3.142 Measurement Interval | 172 |
| 3.142.1 Description..... | 172 |
| 3.142.2 Definition..... | 172 |
| 3.143 Methane Concentration..... | 173 |
| 3.143.1 Description..... | 173 |
| 3.143.2 Definition..... | 173 |
| 3.144 Middle Name | 173 |
| 3.144.1 Description..... | 173 |
| 3.144.2 Definition..... | 174 |
| 3.145 Model Number String | 174 |
| 3.145.1 Description..... | 174 |
| 3.145.2 Definition..... | 174 |
| 3.146 Navigation..... | 174 |
| 3.146.1 Description..... | 174 |
| 3.146.2 Definition..... | 174 |
| 3.147 New Alert..... | 176 |
| 3.147.1 Description..... | 176 |
| 3.147.2 Definition..... | 176 |
| 3.148 Nitrogen Dioxide Concentration..... | 177 |
| 3.148.1 Description..... | 177 |
| 3.148.2 Definition..... | 178 |
| 3.149 Non-Methane Volatile Organic Compounds Concentration | 178 |
| 3.149.1 Description..... | 178 |
| 3.149.2 Definition..... | 178 |
| 3.150 Object First Created..... | 178 |
| 3.150.1 Description..... | 178 |
| 3.150.2 Definition..... | 179 |
| 3.151 Noise..... | 179 |
| 3.151.1 Description..... | 179 |
| 3.151.2 Definition..... | 179 |
| 3.152 Object ID | 179 |
| 3.152.1 Description..... | 179 |
| 3.152.2 Definition..... | 180 |
| 3.153 Object Last Modified | 180 |
| 3.153.1 Description..... | 180 |
| 3.153.2 Definition..... | 180 |
| 3.154 Object Name..... | 180 |
| 3.154.1 Description..... | 180 |
| 3.154.2 Definition..... | 181 |
| 3.155 Object Type | 181 |
| 3.155.1 Description..... | 181 |
| 3.155.2 Definition..... | 181 |
| 3.156 Ozone Concentration | 181 |
| 3.156.1 Description..... | 181 |
| 3.156.2 Definition..... | 182 |
| 3.157 Particulate Matter - PM1 Concentration..... | 182 |
| 3.157.1 Description..... | 182 |



| | |
|--|-----|
| 3.157.2 Definition..... | 182 |
| 3.158 Particulate Matter - PM2.5 Concentration | 182 |
| 3.158.1 Description..... | 182 |
| 3.158.2 Definition..... | 183 |
| 3.159 Particulate Matter - PM10 Concentration | 183 |
| 3.159.1 Description..... | 183 |
| 3.159.2 Definition..... | 183 |
| 3.160 Perceived Lightness..... | 183 |
| 3.160.1 Description..... | 183 |
| 3.160.2 Definition..... | 184 |
| 3.161 Percentage 8 | 184 |
| 3.161.1 Description..... | 184 |
| 3.161.2 Definition..... | 184 |
| 3.162 PnP ID..... | 184 |
| 3.162.1 Description..... | 184 |
| 3.162.2 Definition..... | 184 |
| 3.163 Pollen Concentration..... | 185 |
| 3.163.1 Description..... | 185 |
| 3.163.2 Definition..... | 185 |
| 3.164 Position Quality..... | 186 |
| 3.164.1 Description..... | 186 |
| 3.164.2 Definition..... | 186 |
| 3.165 Power | 187 |
| 3.165.1 Description..... | 187 |
| 3.165.2 Definition..... | 188 |
| 3.166 Power Specification | 188 |
| 3.166.1 Description..... | 188 |
| 3.166.2 Definition..... | 188 |
| 3.167 Preferred Units..... | 188 |
| 3.167.1 Description..... | 188 |
| 3.167.2 Definition..... | 189 |
| 3.168 Pressure | 189 |
| 3.168.1 Description..... | 189 |
| 3.168.2 Definition..... | 189 |
| 3.169 Rainfall | 189 |
| 3.169.1 Description..... | 189 |
| 3.169.2 Definition..... | 190 |
| 3.170 Record Access Control Point..... | 190 |
| 3.170.1 Description..... | 190 |
| 3.170.2 Definition..... | 190 |
| 3.171 Reference Time Information | 193 |
| 3.171.1 Description..... | 193 |
| 3.171.2 Definition..... | 193 |
| 3.172 Relative Runtime In A Correlated Color Temperature Range | 194 |
| 3.172.1 Description..... | 194 |
| 3.172.2 Definition..... | 194 |
| 3.173 Relative Runtime In A Current Range..... | 194 |
| 3.173.1 Description..... | 194 |
| 3.173.2 Definition..... | 195 |



| | |
|---|-----|
| 3.174 Relative Runtime In A Generic Level Range | 195 |
| 3.174.1 Description..... | 195 |
| 3.174.2 Definition..... | 195 |
| 3.175 Relative Value In A Voltage Range | 195 |
| 3.175.1 Description..... | 195 |
| 3.175.2 Definition..... | 196 |
| 3.176 Relative Value In An Illuminance Range..... | 196 |
| 3.176.1 Description..... | 196 |
| 3.176.2 Definition..... | 196 |
| 3.177 Relative Value In A Period Of Day..... | 196 |
| 3.177.1 Description..... | 196 |
| 3.177.2 Definition..... | 197 |
| 3.178 Relative Value In A Temperature Range | 197 |
| 3.178.1 Description..... | 197 |
| 3.178.2 Definition..... | 197 |
| 3.179 Resting Heart Rate | 197 |
| 3.179.1 Description..... | 197 |
| 3.179.2 Definition..... | 198 |
| 3.180 Ringer Control Point..... | 198 |
| 3.180.1 Description..... | 198 |
| 3.180.2 Definition..... | 198 |
| 3.181 Ringer Setting | 199 |
| 3.181.1 Description..... | 199 |
| 3.181.2 Definition..... | 199 |
| 3.182 Rower Data..... | 199 |
| 3.182.1 Description..... | 199 |
| 3.182.2 Definition..... | 199 |
| 3.182.3 Flags field..... | 201 |
| 3.183 RSC Feature..... | 203 |
| 3.183.1 Description..... | 203 |
| 3.183.2 Definition..... | 203 |
| 3.184 RSC Measurement | 204 |
| 3.184.1 Description..... | 204 |
| 3.184.2 Definition..... | 204 |
| 3.185 SC Control Point..... | 205 |
| 3.185.1 Description..... | 205 |
| 3.185.2 Definition..... | 205 |
| 3.186 Sedentary Interval Notification..... | 207 |
| 3.186.1 Description..... | 207 |
| 3.186.2 Definition..... | 207 |
| 3.187 Sensor Location..... | 208 |
| 3.187.1 Description..... | 208 |
| 3.187.2 Definition..... | 208 |
| 3.188 Serial Number String..... | 209 |
| 3.188.1 Description..... | 209 |
| 3.188.2 Definition..... | 209 |
| 3.189 Software Revision String..... | 209 |
| 3.189.1 Description..... | 209 |
| 3.189.2 Definition..... | 209 |



| | |
|---|-----|
| 3.190 Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds | 209 |
| 3.190.1 Description..... | 209 |
| 3.190.2 Definition..... | 210 |
| 3.191 Stair Climber Data..... | 211 |
| 3.191.1 Description..... | 211 |
| 3.191.2 Definition..... | 211 |
| 3.191.3 Flags field | 212 |
| 3.192 Step Climber Data..... | 214 |
| 3.192.1 Description..... | 214 |
| 3.192.2 Definition..... | 214 |
| 3.192.3 Flags field | 215 |
| 3.193 Stride Length | 216 |
| 3.193.1 Description..... | 216 |
| 3.193.2 Definition..... | 217 |
| 3.194 Sulfur Dioxide Concentration..... | 217 |
| 3.194.1 Description..... | 217 |
| 3.194.2 Definition..... | 217 |
| 3.195 Sulfur Hexafluoride Concentration..... | 217 |
| 3.195.1 Description..... | 217 |
| 3.195.2 Definition..... | 218 |
| 3.196 Supported Heart Rate Range | 218 |
| 3.196.1 Description..... | 218 |
| 3.196.2 Definition..... | 218 |
| 3.197 Supported Inclination Range | 218 |
| 3.197.1 Description..... | 218 |
| 3.197.2 Definition..... | 218 |
| 3.198 Supported New Alert Category..... | 219 |
| 3.198.1 Description..... | 219 |
| 3.198.2 Definition..... | 219 |
| 3.199 Supported Power Range | 219 |
| 3.199.1 Description..... | 219 |
| 3.199.2 Definition..... | 219 |
| 3.200 Supported Resistance Level Range | 220 |
| 3.200.1 Description..... | 220 |
| 3.200.2 Definition..... | 220 |
| 3.201 Supported Speed Range..... | 220 |
| 3.201.1 Description..... | 220 |
| 3.201.2 Definition..... | 220 |
| 3.202 Supported Unread Alert Category | 221 |
| 3.202.1 Description..... | 221 |
| 3.202.2 Definition..... | 221 |
| 3.203 System ID | 221 |
| 3.203.1 Description..... | 221 |
| 3.203.2 Definition..... | 222 |
| 3.204 Temperature | 222 |
| 3.204.1 Description..... | 222 |
| 3.204.2 Definition..... | 223 |
| 3.205 Temperature 8 | 223 |
| 3.205.1 Description..... | 223 |



| | |
|--|-----|
| 3.205.2 Definition..... | 223 |
| 3.206 Temperature 8 In A Period Of Day | 223 |
| 3.206.1 Description..... | 223 |
| 3.206.2 Definition..... | 224 |
| 3.207 Temperature 8 Statistics | 224 |
| 3.207.1 Description..... | 224 |
| 3.207.2 Definition..... | 224 |
| 3.208 Temperature Measurement..... | 224 |
| 3.208.1 Description..... | 224 |
| 3.208.2 Definition..... | 225 |
| 3.209 Temperature Range..... | 226 |
| 3.209.1 Description..... | 226 |
| 3.209.2 Definition..... | 226 |
| 3.210 Temperature Statistics | 226 |
| 3.210.1 Description..... | 226 |
| 3.210.2 Definition..... | 227 |
| 3.211 Temperature Type | 227 |
| 3.211.1 Description..... | 227 |
| 3.211.2 Definition..... | 227 |
| 3.212 Three Zone Heart Rate Limits | 228 |
| 3.212.1 Description..... | 228 |
| 3.212.2 Definition..... | 228 |
| 3.213 Time Accuracy | 229 |
| 3.213.1 Description..... | 229 |
| 3.213.2 Definition..... | 229 |
| 3.214 Time Decihour 8 | 229 |
| 3.214.1 Description..... | 229 |
| 3.214.2 Definition..... | 229 |
| 3.215 Time Exponential 8 | 230 |
| 3.215.1 Description..... | 230 |
| 3.215.2 Definition..... | 230 |
| 3.216 Time Hour 24 | 230 |
| 3.216.1 Description..... | 230 |
| 3.216.2 Definition..... | 230 |
| 3.217 Time Millisecond 24 | 231 |
| 3.217.1 Description..... | 231 |
| 3.217.2 Definition..... | 231 |
| 3.218 Time Second 8..... | 231 |
| 3.218.1 Description..... | 231 |
| 3.218.2 Definition..... | 231 |
| 3.219 Time Second 16..... | 232 |
| 3.219.1 Description..... | 232 |
| 3.219.2 Definition..... | 232 |
| 3.220 Time Second 32..... | 232 |
| 3.220.1 Description..... | 232 |
| 3.220.2 Definition..... | 232 |
| 3.221 Time Source | 233 |
| 3.221.1 Description..... | 233 |
| 3.221.2 Definition..... | 233 |



| | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 3.222 Time Update Control Point | 233 |
| 3.222.1 Description..... | 233 |
| 3.222.2 Definition..... | 234 |
| 3.223 Time Update State | 234 |
| 3.223.1 Description..... | 234 |
| 3.223.2 Definition..... | 234 |
| 3.224 Time With DST | 235 |
| 3.224.1 Description..... | 235 |
| 3.224.2 Definition..... | 235 |
| 3.225 Time Zone | 236 |
| 3.225.1 Description..... | 236 |
| 3.225.2 Definition..... | 236 |
| 3.226 Treadmill Data | 236 |
| 3.226.1 Description..... | 236 |
| 3.226.2 Definition..... | 236 |
| 3.226.3 Flags field | 239 |
| 3.227 True Wind Direction | 240 |
| 3.227.1 Description..... | 240 |
| 3.227.2 Definition..... | 241 |
| 3.228 True Wind Speed | 241 |
| 3.228.1 Description..... | 241 |
| 3.228.2 Definition..... | 241 |
| 3.229 Two Zone Heart Rate Limits..... | 241 |
| 3.229.1 Description..... | 241 |
| 3.229.2 Definition..... | 242 |
| 3.230 Tx Power Level | 242 |
| 3.230.1 Description..... | 242 |
| 3.230.2 Definition..... | 242 |
| 3.231 Unread Alert Status..... | 242 |
| 3.231.1 Description..... | 242 |
| 3.231.2 Definition..... | 243 |
| 3.232 User Index | 243 |
| 3.232.1 Description..... | 243 |
| 3.232.2 Definition..... | 243 |
| 3.233 UV Index..... | 244 |
| 3.233.1 Description..... | 244 |
| 3.233.2 Definition..... | 244 |
| 3.234 VO2 Max | 244 |
| 3.234.1 Description..... | 244 |
| 3.234.2 Definition..... | 244 |
| 3.235 VOC Concentration..... | 244 |
| 3.235.1 Description..... | 244 |
| 3.235.2 Definition..... | 245 |
| 3.236 Voltage | 245 |
| 3.236.1 Description..... | 245 |
| 3.236.2 Definition..... | 245 |
| 3.237 Voltage Frequency..... | 246 |
| 3.237.1 Description..... | 246 |
| 3.237.2 Definition..... | 246 |



| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| 3.238 Voltage Specification..... | 246 |
| 3.238.1 Description..... | 246 |
| 3.238.2 Definition..... | 246 |
| 3.239 Voltage Statistics | 247 |
| 3.239.1 Description..... | 247 |
| 3.239.2 Definition..... | 247 |
| 3.240 Volume Flow | 247 |
| 3.240.1 Description..... | 247 |
| 3.240.2 Definition..... | 248 |
| 3.241 Waist Circumference..... | 248 |
| 3.241.1 Description..... | 248 |
| 3.241.2 Definition..... | 248 |
| 3.242 Weight | 249 |
| 3.242.1 Description..... | 249 |
| 3.242.2 Definition..... | 249 |
| 3.243 Weight Scale Feature..... | 249 |
| 3.243.1 Description..... | 249 |
| 3.243.2 Definition..... | 249 |
| 3.244 Weight Scale Measurement | 251 |
| 3.244.1 Description..... | 251 |
| 3.244.2 Definition..... | 251 |
| 3.245 Wind Chill | 252 |
| 3.245.1 Description..... | 252 |
| 3.245.2 Definition..... | 253 |
| 4 Descriptors | 254 |
| 4.1 Valid Range | 254 |
| 4.1.1 Description..... | 254 |
| 4.1.2 Definition..... | 255 |
| 5 References..... | 256 |



1 Introduction

This specification contains the normative definitions for all adopted GATT characteristics and characteristic descriptors, with the exception of those defined in the Bluetooth Core Specification or in Bluetooth Service specifications.

1.1 Language

1.1.1 Language conventions

The Bluetooth SIG has established the following conventions for use of the words ***shall***, ***must***, ***will***, ***should***, ***may***, ***can***, ***is***, and ***note*** in the development of specifications:

| | |
|--------|--|
| shall | <u>is required to</u> – used to define requirements. |
| must | is used to express: a natural consequence of a previously stated mandatory requirement. OR an indisputable statement of fact (one that is always true regardless of the circumstances). |
| will | <u>it is true that</u> – only used in statements of fact. |
| should | <u>is recommended that</u> – used to indicate that among several possibilities one is recommended as particularly suitable, but not required. |
| may | <u>is permitted to</u> – used to allow options. |
| can | <u>is able to</u> – used to relate statements in a causal manner. |
| is | <u>is defined as</u> – used to further explain elements that are previously required or allowed. |
| note | Used to indicate text that is included for informational purposes only and is not required in order to implement the specification. Each note is clearly designated as a “Note” and set off in a separate paragraph. |

For clarity of the definition of those terms, see Core Specification Volume 1, Part E, Section 1.

1.1.2 Reserved for Future Use

Where a field in a packet, Protocol Data Unit (PDU), or other data structure is described as "Reserved for Future Use" (irrespective of whether in uppercase or lowercase), the device creating the structure shall set its value to zero unless otherwise specified. Any device receiving or interpreting the structure shall ignore that field; in particular, it shall not reject the structure because of the value of the field.

Where a field, parameter, or other variable object can take a range of values, and some values are described as "Reserved for Future Use," a device sending the object shall not set the object to those values. A device receiving an object with such a value should reject it, and any data structure containing it, as being erroneous; however, this does not apply in a context where the object is described as being ignored or it is specified to ignore unrecognized values.

When a field value is a bit field, unassigned bits can be marked as Reserved for Future Use and shall be set to 0. Implementations that receive a message that contains a Reserved for Future Use bit that is set to 1 shall process the message as if that bit was set to 0, except where specified otherwise.

The acronym RFU is equivalent to Reserved for Future Use.



1.1.3 Prohibited

When a field value is an enumeration, unassigned values can be marked as “Prohibited.” These values shall never be used by an implementation, and any message received that includes a Prohibited value shall be ignored and shall not be processed and shall not be responded to.

Where a field, parameter, or other variable object can take a range of values, and some values are described as “Prohibited,” devices shall not set the object to any of those Prohibited values. A device receiving an object with such a value should reject it, and any data structure containing it, as being erroneous.

“Prohibited” is never abbreviated.

2 Values and represented values

The characteristic value associated with a characteristic is a raw value that is not self-describing. Each characteristic value contains one or more fields. The interpretation of the meaning of the raw value stored in the characteristic shall be defined in the characteristic definition. Common default rules for interpretation of characteristics representing scalar values and for byte ordering are given in the following subsections. These rules apply unless otherwise overridden by a specific characteristic definition.

2.1 Scalar values

When a characteristic field represents a scalar value and unless otherwise specified by the characteristic definition, the represented value is related to the raw value by the following equations, where the M coefficient, d, and b exponents are defined per field of characteristic:

$$R = C * M * 10^d * 2^b$$

Where:

R = represented value

C = raw value

M = multiplier, positive or negative integer (between -10 and +10)

d = decimal exponent, positive or negative integer

b = binary exponent, positive or negative integer

The default values are: M = 1, d = 0 and b = 0.

2.1.1 Example decimal exponent

To represent a length in decimeters with a resolution of one decimeter within a characteristic value, the following values are used:

$$M = 1, d = -1, b = 0$$

2.1.2 Example binary exponent

To represent a duration in 256ths of a second with a precision of 1/256s within a characteristic value, the following values are used:

$$M = 1, d = 0, b = -8$$

2.1.3 Example multiplier

To represent the horizontal dilution of precision with an accuracy of 1/5 with a precision of 1/5 within a characteristic value, the following values are used:

$$M = 2, d = -1, b = 0$$

2.2 Octet ordering

Where characteristics and descriptors are made up of multiple octets, and unless otherwise specified by the characteristic definition, the Least Significant Octet (LSO) is defined as the eight low-numbered bits



(i.e., bits 0 to 7) of the top most field in the table. The Most Significant Octet (MSO) is defined as the high-numbered bits of the bottom most field in the table, see example in [Table 2.1](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Field content description |
|---------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Field 1 | xxx | 1 | Placed on LSO (bits 0 to 7) |
| ... | ... | ... | ... |
| Field n | xxx | 1 | Placed on MSO |

Table 2.1: Byte ordering example table

2.3 CRC calculation

If not defined in the service, the CRC is defined using a CRC-CCITT generator polynomial $g(D)=D^{16}+D^{12}+D^5+1$ (i.e., 210041 in octal representation) with a seed of 0xFFFF.

The CRC shift register is filled with 1s before calculating the CRC. Octets are fed through the CRC generator least significant bit first.

The most significant parity octet is transmitted first (where the CRC shift register is viewed as shifting from the least significant bit towards the most significant bit). Therefore, the transmission order of the parity octets within the CRC shift register is as follows:

$x[8], x[9], \dots, x[15], x[0], x[1], \dots, x[7]$ (last)

where $x[15]$ corresponds to the highest power CRC coefficient and $x[0]$ corresponds to the lowest power coefficient.

The switch shall be set in position 1 while the data is shifted in. After the last bit has entered the Linear Feedback Shift Register (LFSR), the switch (S) shall be set in position 2, and the register contents shall be read out.

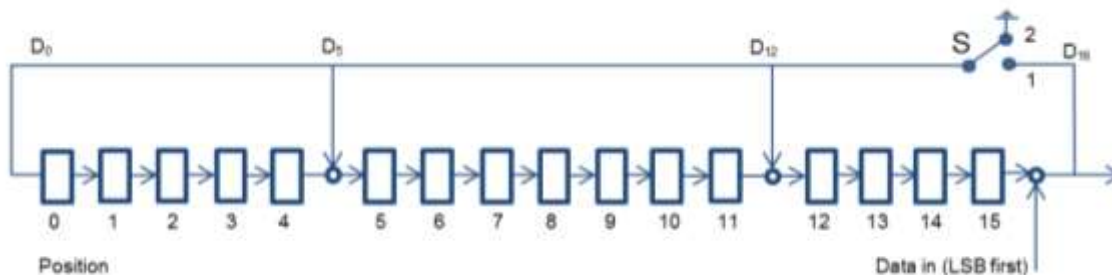


Figure 2.1: LSFR circuit generating the CRC

The computation for a sample with 10 bytes of data is the following:

data[0] = 0x3E

data[1] = 0x01

data[2] = 0x02

data[3] = 0x03

data[4] = 0x04

data[5] = 0x05

data[6] = 0x06

data[7] = 0x07

data[8] = 0x08

data[9] = 0x09

➔ CRC = 01 2F (LSB ... MSB)

Based on little endianness the output of the shift register is 0x2F01 (MSB...LSB)

Note: See also Volume 2, Part B, Section 7.1.2 in [\[1\]](#) for more details. For E2E-CRC the Linear Feedback Shift Register is initially loaded with a seed of 0xFFFF instead of the UAP and the calculation is done in the same way.

3 Characteristics

Characteristics are listed in alphabetical order.

All fields in a characteristic are little endian unless otherwise stated.

When referring to a characteristic Universally Unique Identifier (UUID), the name of the characteristic is placed inside of « and » [characters]. For example, «Alert Category ID» references the UUID of the Alert Category ID.

In case a characteristic is composed of several fields, all fields are by default mandatory unless otherwise specified as optional or conditional.

The Data Types not explicitly defined here are defined on the assigned numbers page [4].

In this document, units are defined using terms of the form org.bluetooth.unit.xxx.yyy, where "xxx" represents a measurable quantity and "yyy" represents the actual unit. An example is org.bluetooth.unit.time.second, where "time" is the measured quantity and "second" is the unit. "yyy" is absent in quantities that have no unit, as in org.bluetooth.unit.dimless. Bluetooth SIG has assigned a 16-bit UUID for these units that can be found in the Assigned Numbers [4] with an "Allocation type" of "GATT Unit" and an "Allocated for" value of "xxx (yyy)", for example "frequency (hertz)".

3.1 Activity Goal

3.1.1 Description

The Activity Goal characteristic exposes the goal or target of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics), such as number of steps or total energy expenditure, related to a physical activity session. This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Presence Flags field and a number of conditional fields.

The presence of the conditional fields is dependent on the Presence Flags field value.

The Activity Goal characteristic is a member of the set of "UDS Characteristics" listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

3.1.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.1:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Presence Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.1.2.1 |
| Total Energy Expenditure | uint16 | 0 or 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.joule Represented values: M = 1, d = 3, b = 0 Unit is joule with a resolution of 1000 J. |
| Normal Walking Steps | uint24 | 0 or 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless |



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Intensity Steps | uint24 | 0 or 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless |
| Floor Steps | uint24 | 0 or 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless |
| Distance | uint24 | 0 or 3 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = 1, b = 0 Unit is meter with a resolution of 1 m. |
| Duration of Normal Walking | uint24 | 0 or 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second |
| Duration of Intensity Walking | uint24 | 0 or 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second |

Table 3.1: Structure of the Activity Goal characteristic

3.1.2.1 Presence Flags field

The Presence Flags field bits and their function are defined in Table 3.2:

The presence of a conditional field of the Activity Goal characteristic is dependent on the Presence Flags field value. When the respective Presence Flags field bit is set to 1, the field is present.

| Bit | Bit Name |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | Total Energy Expenditure Present |
| 1 | Normal Walking Steps Present |
| 2 | Intensity Steps Present |
| 3 | Floor Steps Present |
| 4 | Distance Present |
| 5 | Duration of Normal Walking Present |
| 6 | Duration of Intensity Walking Present |
| 7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.2: Presence Flags field

3.2 Aerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit

3.2.1 Description

The Aerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic exposes the lower limit of the heart rate, where the user enhances his or her endurance while exercising, for the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).



The Aerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Aerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.2.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Aerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.3: Structure of the Aerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic

3.3 Aerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit

3.3.1 Description

The Aerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic exposes the upper limit of the heart rate, where the user enhances his or her endurance while exercising, for the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Aerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Aerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.3.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Aerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.4: Structure of the Aerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic

3.4 Aerobic Threshold

3.4.1 Description

The Aerobic Threshold characteristic exposes the aerobic threshold of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Aerobic Threshold characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]). Aerobic Threshold and Anaerobic Threshold characteristics together with the Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic describe the metabolic thresholds of the user. The Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic value identifies how the measurement was performed.

The Aerobic Threshold characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.4.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Aerobic Threshold | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.5: Structure of the Aerobic Threshold characteristic

3.5 Age

3.5.1 Description

The Age characteristic exposes the age of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Age characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Age characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.5.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Age | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.year |

Table 3.6: Structure of the Age characteristic



3.6 Alert Category ID

3.6.1 Description

Categories of alerts/messages are defined below. The Alert Category ID characteristic defines the predefined categories of messages as an enumeration.

3.6.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|
| Category ID | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.6.2.1 |

Table 3.7: Structure of the Alert Category ID characteristic

3.6.2.1 Category ID field

The following values are defined for the Category ID field:

| Description | Value |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| Simple Alert | 0 |
| Email | 1 |
| News | 2 |
| Call | 3 |
| Missed Call | 4 |
| SMS/MMS | 5 |
| Voice Mail | 6 |
| Schedule | 7 |
| High Prioritized Alert | 8 |
| Instant Message | 9 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 10–250 |
| Defined by Service Specification | 251–255 |

Table 3.8: Category ID field



3.7 Alert Category ID Bit Mask

3.7.1 Description

Categories of alerts/messages are defined below. The value of the characteristic is a bit mask implemented as an array of unsigned 8-bit integers. The Alert Category ID Bit Mask characteristic defines one bit for each predefined category ID.

3.7.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Category ID Bit Mask | uint8 | 1–2 | See Section 3.7.2.1 |

Table 3.9: Structure of the Alert Category ID Bit Mask characteristic

3.7.2.1 Category ID Bit Mask

This field is a bit mask spanning one or more octets. If a bit is set to 0, the associated feature is not supported. If the bit is set to 1, the associated feature is supported.

The following bits are defined for the first octet of the Category ID Bit Mask field:

| Bit | Bit Name |
|-----|--------------|
| 0 | Simple Alert |
| 1 | Email |
| 2 | News |
| 3 | Call |
| 4 | Missed Call |
| 5 | SMS/MMS |
| 6 | Voice Mail |
| 7 | Schedule |

Table 3.10: Category ID Bit Mask field, Octet 0



The following bits are defined for the second octet of the Category ID Bit Mask field:

| Bit | Bit Name |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 0 | High Prioritized Alert |
| 1 | Instant Message |
| 2–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.11: Category ID Bit Mask field, Octet 1

3.8 Alert Level

3.8.1 Description

The Alert Level characteristic is used to specify the degree of alerting for a device.

3.8.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Alert Level | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.8.2.1 |

Table 3.12: Structure of the Alert Level characteristic

3.8.2.1 Alert Level field

The following values are defined for the Alert Level field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| No Alert | 0x00 |
| Mild Alert | 0x01 |
| High Alert | 0x02 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x03–0xFF |

Table 3.13: Alert Level field

3.9 Alert Notification Control Point

3.9.1 Description

The Control point of the Alert Notification server is described below. Client can write the command here to request the several functions toward the server.



3.9.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Command ID | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.9.2.1 |
| Category ID | struct | 1 | Refer to Alert Category ID characteristic Section 3.2 |

Table 3.14: Structure of the Ringer Control Point characteristic

3.9.2.1 Command ID field

The Command ID field is an enumeration of requested actions on the server.

The following values are defined for the Command ID field:

| Description | Value |
|---|-------|
| Enable New Incoming Alert Notification | 0 |
| Enable Unread Category Status Notification | 1 |
| Disable New Incoming Alert Notification | 2 |
| Disable Unread Category Status Notification | 3 |
| Notify New Incoming Alert immediately | 4 |
| Notify Unread Category Status immediately | 5 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 6–255 |

Table 3.15: Command ID field

3.9.2.2 Category ID field

This field is an instance of the Alert Category ID characteristic; see Section 3.2.

This field shows the target category to which the command ID applies.

3.10 Alert Status

3.10.1 Description

The Alert Status characteristic defines the status of a phone alert.

3.10.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|
| Alert Status | struct | 1 | See Section 3.10.2.1 |

Table 3.16: Structure of the Alert Status characteristic

3.10.2.1 Alert Status field

This field is a bit map of bits that expose alert states of the server device.

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit | Bit Name |
|-----|--|
| 0 | Ringer State 0 = Ringer State not active 1 = Ringer State active |
| 1 | Vibrate State 0 = Vibrate State not active 1 = Vibrate State active |
| 2 | Display Alert Status 0 = Display Alert Status not active 1 = Display Alert Status active |
| 4–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.17: Adjust Status field

3.11 Ammonia Concentration

3.11.1 Description

The Ammonia Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of ammonia (NH₃) concentration.



3.11.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------|---|
| Ammonia Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation. The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation. |

Table 3.18: Structure of the Ammonia Concentration characteristic

3.12 Anaerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit

3.12.1 Description

The Anaerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic exposes the lower limit of the heart rate, where the user enhances his or her anaerobic tolerance while exercising, for the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Anaerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Anaerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.12.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Anaerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.19: Structure of the Anaerobic Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic



3.13 Anaerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit

3.13.1 Description

The Anaerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic exposes the upper limit of the heart rate, where the user enhances his or her anaerobic tolerance while exercising, for the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Anaerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Anaerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.13.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Anaerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.20: Structure of the Anaerobic Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic

3.14 Anaerobic Threshold

3.14.1 Description

The Anaerobic Threshold characteristic exposes the anaerobic threshold of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Anaerobic Threshold characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]). The Aerobic Threshold and Anaerobic Threshold characteristics together with the Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic describe the metabolic thresholds of the user. The Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic value identifies how the measurement was performed.

The Anaerobic Threshold characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.



3.14.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Anaerobic Threshold | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.21: Structure of the Anaerobic Threshold characteristic

3.15 Apparent Energy32

3.15.1 Description

The integral of Apparent Power over a time interval, represented in units of kVAh (kilo-volt-ampere-hour), with a resolution of 1 volt-ampere-hour.

3.15.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.22](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Apparent Energy32 | uint32 | 4 | Unit is kilo-volt-ampere-hour with resolution of 1 volt-ampere-hour. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 4294967.293 Represented Values: M = 1, d = -3, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilo_volt_ampere_hour A value of 0xFFFFFFFFE represents "Value is not valid". A value of 0xFFFFFFFFF represents "Value is not known". |

Table 3.22: Structure of the Apparent Energy32 characteristic

3.16 Apparent Power

3.16.1 Description

Apparent power is the product of the quadratic mean values of voltage and current. It is needed for designing and operating power systems, because although the current associated with reactive power does not work at the load, it is still supplied by the power source. Apparent power is expressed in volt-amperes (VA) since it is the product of quadratic mean voltage and quadratic mean current.



3.16.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.23](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Apparent Power | Uint24 | 3 | Unit is volt-ampere with resolution of 0.1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1677721.3 Represented Values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.volt_ampere A value of 0xFFFFFE represents "Value is not valid". A value of 0xFFFFF represents "Value is not known". |

Table 3.23: Structure of the Apparent Power characteristic

3.17 Apparent Wind Direction

3.17.1 Description

The Apparent Wind Direction characteristic is used to represent the apparent wind direction.

The apparent wind direction is the wind experienced by an observer in motion and is the relative direction of the wind in relation to the observer. For example, the apparent wind direction aboard a boat is given in degrees relative to the heading of the boat.

The apparent wind direction is reported by the direction from which it appears to originate. For example, an apparent wind coming from a direction that is 45 degrees clockwise relative to the heading of the observer is given as 45 degrees; one that is from a direction 45 degrees anti-clockwise relative to the heading of the observer is given as 315 degrees.

The Apparent Wind Direction characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Apparent Wind Direction field.

3.17.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Apparent Wind Direction | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree Minimum value: 0 Maximum value: 359.99 Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is degrees with a resolution of 0.01 degrees. |

Table 3.24: Structure of the Apparent Wind Direction characteristic



3.18 Apparent Wind Speed

3.18.1 Description

The Apparent Wind Speed characteristic is used to represent the apparent wind speed.

The apparent wind speed is the wind experienced by an observer in motion and is the relative speed of the wind in relation to the observer.

The Apparent Wind Speed characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Apparent Wind Speed field.

3.18.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Apparent Wind Speed | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.metres_per_second Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is in meters per second with a resolution of 0.01 m/s. |

Table 3.25: Structure of the Apparent Wind Speed characteristic

3.19 Appearance

3.19.1 Description

The Appearance characteristic represents the external appearance of a device as defined in [Table 3.26](#). The characteristic format is composed of an Appearance Value (16 bits) that is split into a Sub-category field (6 bits) and a Category field (10 bits).

3.19.2 Definition

The structure of the characteristic is defined in [Table 3.26](#).

| Field | | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Field content description |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Appearance Value | Sub-category | 6 bits (bits 0–5) | 2 | See Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers [4] |
| | Category | 10 bits (bits 6–15) | | |

Table 3.26: Appearance characteristic



3.20 Average Current

3.20.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Electric Current characteristic and instance of the Time Exponential 8 characteristic.

3.20.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic Section 3.71 . |
| Sensing Duration | struct | 1 | Refer to the Time Exponential 8 characteristic Section 3.215 . |

Table 3.27: Structure of the Average Current characteristic

3.21 Average Voltage

3.21.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Voltage characteristic and instance of the Time Exponential 8 characteristic.

3.21.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Voltage Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Voltage characteristic Section 3.236 . |
| Sensing Duration | struct | 1 | Refer to the Time Exponential 8 characteristic Section 3.215 . |

Table 3.28: Structure of the Average Voltage characteristic



3.22 Battery Level

3.22.1 Description

The Battery Level characteristic represents the current charge level of a battery. 100% represents fully charged while 0% represents fully discharged.

3.22.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Battery Level | uint8 | 1 | Base unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage. Allowed range is 0 to 100. All other values are reserved for future use. |

Table 3.29: Structure of the Battery Level characteristic

3.23 Barometric Pressure Trend

3.23.1 Description

The Barometric Pressure Trend characteristic is used to represent the trend observed for a barometric pressure.

The Barometric Pressure Trend characteristic is a fixed-length structure consisting of a single Barometric Pressure Trend field containing an enumeration.

3.23.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|
| Barometric Pressure Trend | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.23.2.1 |

Table 3.30: Structure of the Barometric Pressure Trend characteristic

3.23.2.1 Barometric Pressure Trend field

The enumeration of this field is defined as follows:

| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 0 | Unknown |
| 1 | Continuously falling |
| 2 | Continuously rising |
| 3 | Falling, then steady |



| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 4 | Rising, then steady |
| 5 | Falling before a lesser rise |
| 6 | Falling before a greater rise |
| 7 | Rising before a greater fall |
| 8 | Rising before a lesser fall |
| 9 | Steady |
| 10–255 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.31: Barometric Pressure Trend field

3.24 Blood Pressure Feature

3.24.1 Description

The Blood Pressure Feature characteristic is used to describe the supported features of the Blood Pressure Sensor.

The Blood Pressure Feature characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Blood Pressure Feature field.

3.24.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Blood Pressure Feature | struct | 2 | See Section 3.24.2.1. |

Table 3.32: Structure of the Blood Pressure Feature characteristic

3.24.2.1 Blood Pressure Feature field

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Body Movement Detection Support 0 = Body Movement Detection feature not supported 1 = Body Movement Detection feature supported |
| 1 | Cuff Fit Detection Support 0 = Cuff Fit Detection feature not supported 1 = Cuff Fit Detection feature supported |

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 2 | Irregular Pulse Detection Support 0 = Irregular Pulse Detection feature not supported 1 = Irregular Pulse Detection feature supported |
| 3 | Pulse Rate Range Detection Support 0 = Pulse Rate Range Detection feature not supported 1 = Pulse Rate Range Detection feature supported |
| 4 | Measurement Position Detection Support 0 = Measurement Position Detection feature not supported 1 = Measurement Position Detection feature supported |
| 5 | Multiple Bond Support 0 = Multiple Bonds not supported 1 = Multiple Bonds supported |
| 6 | E2E-CRC Support 0 = E2E-CRC not supported 1 = E2E-CRC supported |
| 7 | User Data Service Support 0 = User Data Service not supported 1 = User Data Service supported |
| 8 | User Facing Time Support 0 = User Facing Time not supported 1 = User Facing Time supported |
| 9–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.33: Blood Pressure Feature field

3.25 Blood Pressure Measurement

3.25.1 Description

The Blood Pressure Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field and a Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value field. It may contain additional fields such as Time Stamp, Pulse Rate, User ID, and Measurement Status as determined by the contents of the Flags field.



3.25.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.25.2.1. |
| Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value - Systolic (mmHg) present if Flags field bit 0 = 0. | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.millimetre_of_mercury Note: Field exists if the key of bit 0 of the Flags field is set to 0. |
| Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value - Diastolic (mmHg) present if Flags field bit 0 = 0. | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.millimetre_of_mercury Note: Field exists if the key of bit 0 of the Flags field is set to 0. |
| Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value - Mean Arterial Pressure (mmHg) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 0. | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.millimetre_of_mercury Note: Field exists if the key of bit 0 of the Flags field is set to 0. |
| Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value - Systolic (kPa) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.pascal; d=3 (Multiplier: 10 ³) Note: Field exists if the key of bit 0 of the Flags field is set to 1. |
| Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value - Diastolic (kPa) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.pascal; d=3 (Multiplier: 10 ³) Note: Field exists if the key of bit 0 of the Flags field is set to 1. |
| Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value - Mean Arterial Pressure (kPa) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.pascal; d=3 (Multiplier: 10 ³) Note: Field exists if the key of bit 0 of the Flags field is set to 1. |



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Time Stamp Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | struct | 0 or 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64. |
| Pulse Rate Present if Flags field bit 2 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute Note: Field exists if the key of bit 2 of the Flags field is set to 1. |
| User ID Present if Flags field bit 3 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.25.2.2. |
| Measurement Status Present if Flags field bit 4 = 1 | struct | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.25.2.3. |

Table 3.34: Structure of the Blood Pressure Measurement characteristic

3.25.2.1 Flags field

These flags define which data fields are present in the Characteristic value.

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit | Bit Name |
|-----|--|
| 0 | Blood Pressure Units Flag 0 = Blood pressure for Systolic, Diastolic and MAP in units of mmHg 1 = Blood pressure for Systolic, Diastolic and MAP in units of kPa |
| 1 | Time Stamp Flag 0 = Time Stamp not present 1 = Time Stamp present |
| 2 | Pulse Rate Flag 0 = Pulse Rate not present 1 = Pulse Rate present |
| 3 | User ID Flag 0 = User ID not present 1 = User ID present |

| Bit | Bit Name |
|-----|---|
| 4 | Measurement Status Flag 0 = Measurement Status not present 1 = Measurement Status present |
| 5–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.35: Flags field

3.25.2.2 User ID field

This field is an enumeration defined as:

| Key | Value |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 0x00–0xFE | Defined by the service specification |
| 0xFF | Unknown User |

Table 3.36: User-ID field

3.25.2.3 Measurement Status field

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit | Bit Name | Value |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Body Movement Detection Flag | 0 = No body movement 1 = Body movement detected during measurement |
| 1 | Cuff Fit Detection Flag | 0 = Cuff fits properly 1 = Cuff too loose |
| 2 | Irregular Pulse Detection Flag | 0 = No irregular pulse detected 1 = Irregular pulse detected |
| 3 and 4 | Pulse Rate Range Detection Flags | Enumeration: 0b00: Pulse rate is within the range 0b01: Pulse rate exceeds upper limit 0b10: Pulse rate is less than lower limit 0b11: Reserved for Future Use |
| 5 | Measurement Position Detection Flag | 0 = Proper measurement position 1 = Improper measurement position |
| 6–15 | Reserved for Future Use | |

Table 3.37: Measurement Status field

Note: Field exists if the key of bit 4 of the Flags field is set to 1.



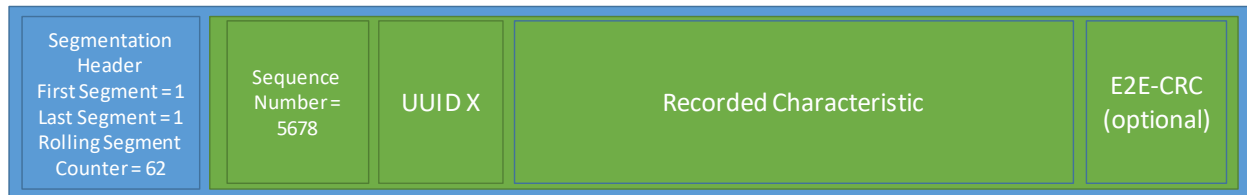
3.26 Blood Pressure Record

3.26.1 Description

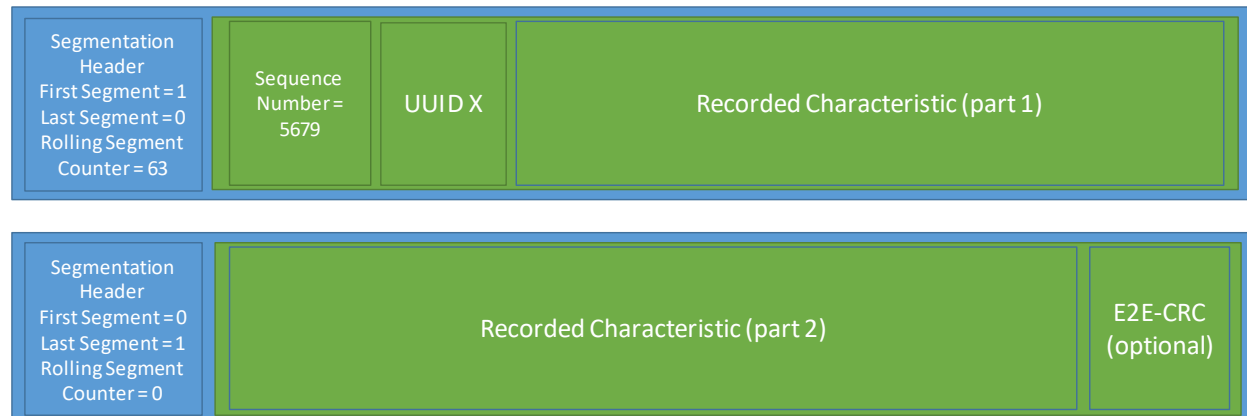
A Blood Pressure Record is a container for another characteristic to which a sequence number, the other characteristic's UUID and optionally an E2E-CRC are added. Segmentation information is provided in the Segmentation Header field. This supports Blood Pressure Records that exceed the size limits of the ATT protocol.

Figure 3.1 illustrates the BP Record concept.

Single message record



Multi-message record (2 messages)



Multi-message record (3 messages)

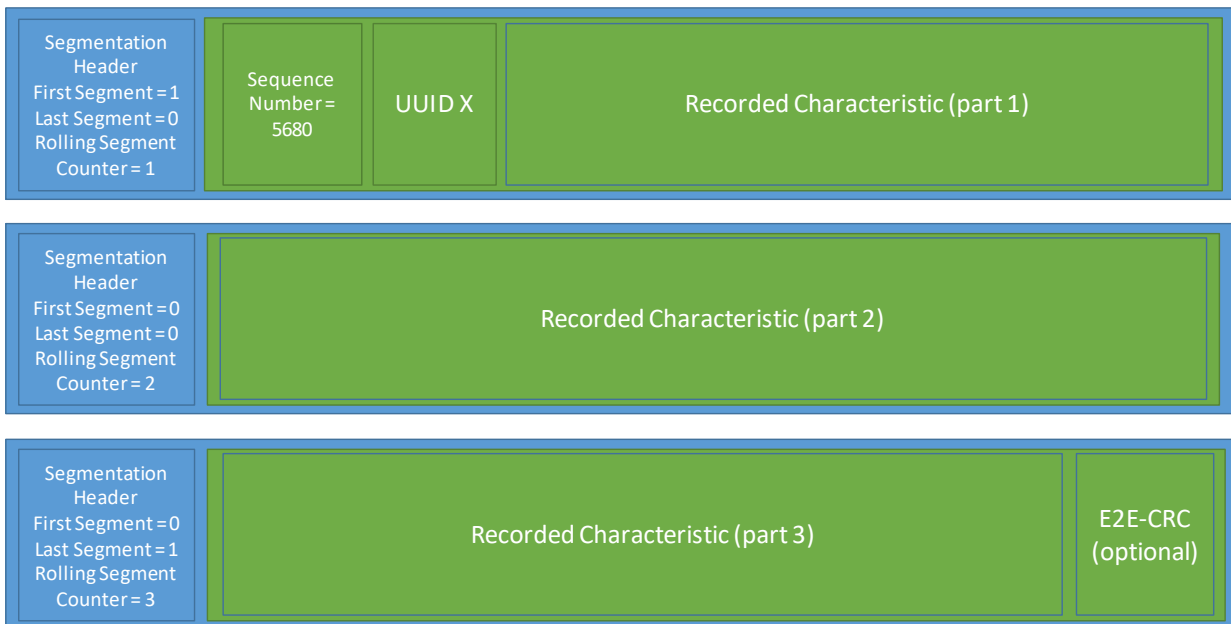


Figure 3.1: Examples of the BP Record characteristic

3.26.2 Definition

Table 3.38 defines the structure of the Blood Pressure Record.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| Segmentation Header | struct | 1 | Mandatory field. See Section 3.26.2.1. |
| Sequence Number | Uint16 | 2 | Mandatory field that contains a 16-bit unsigned integer with a sequence number of the record. The sequence number starts at 0 and loops back to 0 after 65536 records (per user). See Section 3.26.2.2. |
| UUID | Uint16 | 2 | Mandatory field that contains the UUID of the contained characteristic value. See Section 3.26.2.3. |
| Recorded Characteristic | Determined by UUID | Variable | Mandatory field that contains a part of or a complete characteristic value. See Section 3.26.2.4. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|---------|-----------|------------------|--|
| E2E-CRC | Uint16 | 2 | Optional field that contains the CRC over all the data of a complete single or multi-message record. A corresponding flag in the service feature characteristic shall signal its presence. See Section 3.26.2.5. |

Table 3.38: BP Record definition

3.26.2.1 Segmentation Header field

Table 3.39 defines the values of the Segmentation Header field. The server shall use these values to provide information to the client on the segments to concatenate to get a complete Blood Pressure Record value.

| Bit number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | First Segment: the characteristic contains the first segment of content that should be concatenated by the client 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Last Segment: The characteristic contains the last segment of content that should be concatenated by the client 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2-7 | Rolling Segment Counter: 0 to 63 If the Rolling Segment Counter is equal to 63, it rolls over to 0 when it is next incremented. |

Table 3.39: Segmentation Header field structure

3.26.2.2 Sequence Number field

The sequence number field contains a 16-bit unsigned integer with a sequence number of the record. The sequence number starts at 0 and loops back to 0 after 65536 records and is used to number a sequence of records as defined by the service.

3.26.2.3 UUID field

The UUID field contains the 16-bit Bluetooth SIG assigned number for a Bluetooth SIG defined characteristic. Its values can be constrained by the service. See [4] for the list of SIG assigned numbers for GATT characteristic UUIDs.



3.26.2.4 Recorded Characteristic field

The Recorded Characteristic field contains a partial or a complete characteristic value. The characteristic value is identified by the UUID field. For most UUID values, the definition of the corresponding characteristic value is included in this specification. This is explained in Section 1.

3.26.2.5 E2E-CRC field

If the service using the Blood Pressure Record characteristic supports E2E-CRC, the status of BP Records is secured by a CRC calculated over all fields of all parts of a multi-message record not including the E2E-CRC-field itself. An E2E-CRC Supported bit in the service feature characteristic shall indicate the support of an E2E-CRC. See Section 2.3 for further information about the CRC calculation.

3.27 Body Composition Feature

3.27.1 Description

The Body Composition Feature characteristic is used to describe the supported features of the Body Composition Sensor.

The Body Composition Feature characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Body Composition Feature field.

3.27.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.40.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|
| Body Composition Feature | struct | 4 | See Section 3.27.2.1 |

Table 3.40: Body Composition Feature characteristic

3.27.2.1 Body Composition Feature field

The bits of this field are defined in Table 3.41.

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Time Stamp Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Multiple Users Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | Basal Metabolism Supported 0 = False 1 = True |

| Bit Number | Definition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-------|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| 3 | Muscle Percentage Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Muscle Mass Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Fat Free Mass Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Soft Lean Mass Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Body Water Mass Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Impedance Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Weight Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Height Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11–14 | Weight Measurement Resolution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table><tr><td>Bit14</td><td>Bit13</td><td>Bit12</td><td>Bit11</td><td>Definition</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Not specified</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Resolution of 0.5 kg or 1 lb.</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Resolution of 0.2 kg or 0.5 lb.</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Resolution of 0.1 kg or 0.2 lb.</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Resolution of 0.05 kg or 0.1 lb.</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Resolution of 0.02 kg or 0.05 lb.</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Resolution of 0.01 kg or 0.02 lb.</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Resolution of 0.005 kg or 0.01 lb.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>Reserved for Future Use</td></tr></table> | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Definition | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Not specified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.5 kg or 1 lb. | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.2 kg or 0.5 lb. | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.1 kg or 0.2 lb. | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Resolution of 0.05 kg or 0.1 lb. | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.02 kg or 0.05 lb. | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.01 kg or 0.02 lb. | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.005 kg or 0.01 lb. | 1 | X | X | X | Reserved for Future Use |
| | Bit14 | Bit13 | Bit12 | Bit11 | Definition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Not specified | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.5 kg or 1 lb. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.2 kg or 0.5 lb. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.1 kg or 0.2 lb. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Resolution of 0.05 kg or 0.1 lb. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.02 kg or 0.05 lb. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.01 kg or 0.02 lb. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.005 kg or 0.01 lb. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | Reserved for Future Use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Bit Number | Definition | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 15–17 | Height Measurement Resolution | | | |
| | Bit17 | Bit16 | Bit15 | Definition |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | Not specified |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.01 meter or 1 inch |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.005 meter or 0.5 inch |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.001 meter or 0.1 inch |
| | 1 | X | X | Reserved for Future Use |
| 18–31 | Reserved for Future Use | | | |

Table 3.41: Body Composition Feature field

3.28 Body Composition Measurement

3.28.1 Description

The Body Composition Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, Body Fat Percentage field, and, based upon the contents of the Flags field, additional fields (See Section 3.28.2).

3.28.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.42.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | struct | 2 | See Section 3.28.2.1 |
| Body Fat Percentage | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a percent |
| Time Stamp Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | struct | 7 | Refer to the Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64 |
| User ID Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.28.2.2 |
| Basal Metabolism Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.joule Represented values: M = 1, d = 3, b = 0 Unit is kilojoules |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Muscle Percentage Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a percent |
| Muscle Mass Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | | See Section 3.28.2.3 |
| Fat Free Mass Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | | See Section 3.28.2.4 |
| Soft Lean Mass Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | | See Section 3.28.2.5 |
| Body Water Mass Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | | See Section 3.28.2.6 |
| Impedance Present if bit 9 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.electric_resistance.ohm Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of an Ohm |
| Weight Present if bit 10 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | | See Section 3.28.2.7 |
| Height Present if bit 11 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | | See Section 3.28.2.8 |

Table 3.42: Body Composition Measurement characteristic

3.28.2.1 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in Table 3.43.



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Measurement Units: 0 = SI (Weight and Mass in units of kilogram (kg) and Height in units of meter) 1 = Imperial (Weight and Mass in units of pound (lb) and Height in units of inch (in)) |
| 1 | Time Stamp present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | User ID present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | Basal Metabolism present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | Muscle Percentage present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5 | Muscle Mass present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 6 | Fat Free Mass present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 7 | Soft Lean Mass present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 8 | Body Water Mass present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 9 | Impedance present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 10 | Weight present: 0 = False 1 = True |



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 11 | Height present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 12 | Multiple Packet Measurement: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 13–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.43: Flags field

3.28.2.2 User ID field

The special value of 0xFF for User ID represents “unknown user”.

3.28.2.3 Muscle Mass field

This field is in kilograms with resolution 0.005 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 0 or in pounds with a resolution of 0.01 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 1.

3.28.2.4 Fat Free Mass field

This field is in kilograms with resolution 0.005 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 0 or in pounds with a resolution of 0.01 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 1.

3.28.2.5 Soft Lean Mass field

This field is in kilograms with resolution 0.005 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 0 or in pounds with a resolution of 0.01 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 1.

3.28.2.6 Body Water Mass field

This field is in kilograms with resolution 0.005 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 0 or in pounds with a resolution of 0.01 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 1.

3.28.2.7 Weight field

This field is in kilograms with resolution 0.005 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 0 or in pounds with a resolution of 0.01 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 1.

3.28.2.8 Height field

This field is in meters with a resolution of 0.001 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 0 or in inches with a resolution of 0.1 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 1.

3.29 Body Sensor Location

3.29.1 Description

The Body Sensor Location characteristic contains sensor location information.



3.29.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.44](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Body Sensor Location | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.29.2.1 |

Table 3.44: Body Sensor Location characteristic

3.29.2.1 Body Sensor Location field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.45](#).

| Key | Value |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| 0x00 | Other |
| 0x01 | Chest |
| 0x02 | Wrist |
| 0x03 | Finger |
| 0x04 | Hand |
| 0x05 | Ear Lobe |
| 0x06 | Foot |
| 0x07–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.45: Body Sensor Location field

3.30 Boolean

3.30.1 Description

The Boolean characteristic defines the predefined Boolean values as an enumeration.

3.30.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Boolean | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.30.2.1 |

Table 3.46: Structure of the Boolean characteristic



3.30.2.1 Boolean field

The enumeration of the Boolean field is defined as follows:

| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|------------|
| 0 | False |
| 1 | True |
| 2–255 | Prohibited |

Table 3.47: Boolean field

3.31 Caloric Intake

3.31.1 Description

The Caloric Intake characteristic exposes the calories intake per day of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics). This characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

The Caloric Intake characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

3.31.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.48:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Caloric Intake | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie |

Table 3.48: Structure of the Caloric Intake characteristic

3.32 Carbon Monoxide Concentration

3.32.1 Description

The Carbon Monoxide Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of carbon monoxide (CO) concentration.

3.32.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Carbon Monoxide Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation. The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation. |

Table 3.49: Structure of the Carbon Monoxide Concentration characteristic

3.33 CGM Feature

3.33.1 Description

The CGM Feature characteristic contains the information about the supported features.

3.33.2 Definition

The structure of the CGM Feature characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------|
| CGM Feature | struct | 3 | See Section 3.33.2.1 |
| CGM Type-Sample Location | nibble | 1 | See Section 3.33.2.2 |
| | nibble | | |
| E2E-CRC | uint16 | 2 | See Section 3.33.2.3 |

Table 3.50: Structure of CGM Feature characteristic

3.33.2.1 CGM Feature field

The bits of this field are defined as follows:

| Bit number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | Calibration supported |
| 1 | Patient High/Low Alerts supported |
| 2 | Hypo Alerts supported |
| 3 | Hyper Alerts supported |
| 4 | Rate of Increase/Decrease Alerts supported |



| Bit number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 5 | Device Specific Alert supported |
| 6 | Sensor Malfunction Detection supported |
| 7 | Sensor Temperature High-Low Detection supported |
| 8 | Sensor Result High-Low Detection supported |
| 9 | Low Battery Detection supported |
| 10 | Sensor Type Error Detection supported |
| 11 | General Device Fault supported |
| 12 | E2E-CRC supported |
| 13 | Multiple Bond supported |
| 14 | Multiple Sessions supported |
| 15 | CGM Trend Information supported |
| 16 | CGM Quality supported |
| 17–23 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.51: CGM Feature

Note: The bits in the table above are defined as: 0 = False and 1 = True

3.33.2.2 CGM Type-Sample Location field

The CGM Type-Sample Location field is an 8-bit field, comprised of two fields, each a 4-bit nibble, where the least significant nibble contains the Type and the most significant nibble contains the Sample Location. These two nibbles are packed as one single octet, the Least Significant Nibble means the four bits numbered 0, 1, 2, and 3 of the octet, and the Most Significant Nibble means the four bits numbered 4, 5, 6, and 7 of that octet

The structure of this field is defined below:

| | Type | Sample Location |
|------------|----------|-----------------|
| Byte Order | LSN | MSN |
| Data type | 4-bit | 4-bit |
| Size | 1 nibble | 1 nibble |
| Units | None | None |

Table 3.52: Type Sample Location

Where LSN = Least Significant Nibble and MSN = Most Significant Nibble.



The following values are defined for the Type field:

| Description | Value |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x0 |
| Capillary Whole blood | 0x1 |
| Capillary Plasma | 0x2 |
| Venous Whole blood | 0x3 |
| Venous Plasma | 0x4 |
| Arterial Whole blood | 0x5 |
| Arterial Plasma | 0x6 |
| Undetermined Whole blood | 0x7 |
| Undetermined Plasma | 0x8 |
| Interstitial Fluid (ISF) | 0x9 |
| Control Solution | 0xA |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0xB–0xF |

Table 3.53: Type

The following values are defined for the Sample Location field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x0 |
| Finger | 0x1 |
| Alternate Site Test (AST) | 0x2 |
| Earlobe | 0x3 |
| Control solution | 0x4 |
| Subcutaneous tissue | 0x5 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x6–0xE |
| Sample Location value not available | 0xF |

Table 3.54: Sample Location

3.33.2.3 E2E-CRC field

If the device supports E2E-safety (E2E-CRC Supported bit is set in CGM Feature), the feature security is provided by a CRC calculated over all data, but the E2E-CRC field itself, see Section 2.3 for details. This

field is mandatory in this characteristic. If the device does not support E2E-safety the value of the field shall be set to 0xFFFF.

3.34 CGM Measurement

3.34.1 Description

The CGM Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing one or more CGM Measurement records, each comprising a Size field, a Flags field, a Glucose Concentration field, a Time Offset field, a Sensor Status Annunciation field (optional), a CGM Trend Information field (optional), a CGM Quality field (optional), and an E2E-CRC field (mandatory if this feature is supported).

The presence of the CGM Trend Information field and the CGM Quality field are dependent on the Flags field value, the CGM Trend Information Supported bit and CGM Quality Supported bit in CGM Feature.

The presence of the octets of the Sensor Status Annunciation field are dependent on the Flags field value.

The presence of the E2E-CRC field depends on the E2E-CRC Supported bit in CGM Feature only.

The minimum length of one CGM Measurement record is 6 octets and the maximum length of one record is 15 octets.

3.34.2 Definition

The structure of a CGM Measurement Record is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Size | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.34.2.1 |
| Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.34.2.2 |
| CGM Glucose Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | See Section 3.34.2.3 unit: org.bluetooth.unit.mass_density.milligram_per_decilitre |
| Time Offset | uint16 | 2 | See Section 3.34.2.4 unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.minute |
| Sensor Status Annunciation (Status Octet) Present if Flags field bit 7 = 1 | struct | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.34.2.5 |
| Sensor Status Annunciation (Cal-Temp Octet) Present if Flags field bit 6 = 1 | struct | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.34.2.5 |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Sensor Status Annunciation (Warning Octet) Present if Flags field bit 5 = 1 | struct | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.34.2.5 |
| CGM Trend Information Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.34.2.6 unit: org.bluetooth.unit.mass_density.milligram_per_decilitre / org.bluetooth.unit.time.minute |
| CGM Quality Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.34.2.7 unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage |
| E2E-CRC Present if E2E-CRC Supported bit in CGM Feature characteristic = 1 | uint16 | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.34.2.8 |

Table 3.55: Structure of a CGM Measurement Record

Note: If the Characteristic value is notified in a protocol data unit (PDU) comprising multiple CGM Measurement records, this PDU would appear as follows:

| PDU Op Code | Handle | Value1 | Value2 | ... | Value N |
|-------------|---------|---------------|---------------|-----|----------------|
| 1 octet | 2 octet | Length1 octet | Length2 octet | ... | Length N octet |

Table 3.56: PDU

Assuming the minimum length of 6 octets for each record, 3 records fit in a default ATT MTU size of 23. However, as the maximum transmission unit (MTU) increases, more records can be packed in the same PDU. If the number of records that can be transferred is fixed in the Characteristic, the service will not be able to benefit from larger MTU systems.

3.34.2.1 Size field

The Size field represents the size of the CGM Measurement record. The minimum size is 6 octets and is enlarged by more octets indicated by the Flags field (Sensor Status Annunciation field, CGM Trend Information field, and CGM Quality field) and the E2E-CRC Supported bit in CGM Feature. The Size field itself is included in the overall length calculation.



3.34.2.2 Flags field

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|--|
| 0 | CGM Trend Information present |
| 1 | CGM Quality present |
| 2 | Reserved for Future Use |
| 3 | Reserved for Future Use |
| 4 | Reserved for Future Use |
| 5 | Sensor Status Annunciation field, Warning-Octet present |
| 6 | Sensor Status Annunciation field, Cal/Temp-Octet present |
| 7 | Sensor Status Annunciation field, Status-Octet present |

Table 3.57: Flags field

Note: The bits in the table above are defined to: 0 = False and 1 = True

3.34.2.3 CGM Glucose Concentration

The CGM Glucose Concentration field contains the Continuous Glucose Monitoring (CGM) glucose concentration in mg/dL as a SFLOAT data type as defined in [2]. The SFLOAT-Type is a 16-bit word comprising a signed 4-bit integer exponent followed by a signed 12-bit mantissa, each in two's-complement form.

3.34.2.4 Time Offset

The following values are defined for the Time Offset field, specifying the relative time difference of the single CGM values to the session start time.

| Description | Value |
|--|---------------|
| Time offset in minutes as offset to the Session Start Time | 0x0000–0xFFFF |

Table 3.58: Time Offset field

3.34.2.5 Sensor Status Annunciation field

The Sensor Status Annunciation field is an optional field comprising up to three octets. It is only attached if one or more bits are set to “1”. Only the affected octet(s) shall be added and indicated by the Flags field. The Sensor Status Annunciation field shall be attached to every CGM Measurement Record to which the status applies.

| Bit | Octet | Bit Position in Octet | Definition |
|-----|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 0 | Status | 0 | Session stopped |
| 1 | Status | 1 | Device battery low |

| Bit | Octet | Bit Position in Octet | Definition |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|--|
| 2 | Status | 2 | Sensor type incorrect for device |
| 3 | Status | 3 | Sensor malfunction |
| 4 | Status | 4 | Device Specific Alert |
| 5 | Status | 5 | General device fault has occurred in the sensor |
| 6 | Status | 6 | Reserved for Future Use |
| 7 | Status | 7 | Reserved for Future Use |
| 8 | Cal/Temp | 0 | Time synchronization between sensor and collector required |
| 9 | Cal/Temp | 1 | Calibration not allowed |
| 10 | Cal/Temp | 2 | Calibration recommended |
| 11 | Cal/Temp | 3 | Calibration required |
| 12 | Cal/Temp | 4 | Sensor temperature too high for valid test/result at time of measurement |
| 13 | Cal/Temp | 5 | Sensor temperature too low for valid test/result at time of measurement |
| 14 | Cal/Temp | 6 | Reserved for Future Use |
| 15 | Cal/Temp | 7 | Reserved for Future Use |
| 16 | Warning | 0 | Sensor result lower than the Patient Low level |
| 17 | Warning | 1 | Sensor result higher than the Patient High level |
| 18 | Warning | 2 | Sensor result lower than the Hypo level |
| 19 | Warning | 3 | Sensor result higher than the Hyper level |
| 20 | Warning | 4 | Sensor Rate of Decrease exceeded |
| 21 | Warning | 5 | Sensor Rate of Increase exceeded |
| 22 | Warning | 6 | Sensor result lower than the device can process |
| 23 | Warning | 7 | Sensor result higher than the device can process |

Table 3.59: Sensor Status Annunciation field

Note: The bits in the table above are defined to: 0 = False and 1 = True



There shall be only an octet attached where at least one bit is set to “1”, e.g.:

If Bit 17 is set to “1” and all other Bits are set to “0”, the Warning-Octet is attached to the CGM Measurement Record and Bit 5 of Flags field is set to “1”, announcing the presence of the Warning-Octet of the Sensor Status Annunciation field.

If Bit 3, Bit 12, and Bit 17 are set to “1”, then the Status-Octet, Cal/Temp-Octet, and Warning-Octet of the Sensor Status Annunciation field are attached to the CGM Measurement Record and Bit 5, Bit 6, and Bit 7 of the Flags field are set to “1”, announcing the presence of Status-Octet, Cal/Temp-Octet, and Warning-Octet of the Sensor Status Annunciation field.

3.34.2.6 CGM Trend Information field

The CGM Trend Information field contains the CGM Trend information in (mg/dL)/min as an SFLOAT data type as defined in [2]. This field is optional if the device supports CGM Trend information (Bit 15 in CGM Feature is set to 1), otherwise excluded.

3.34.2.7 CGM Quality field

This field contains the CGM Quality information in % as an SFLOAT data type as defined in [2]. The SFLOAT-Type is a 16-bit word comprising a signed 4-bit integer exponent followed by a signed 12-bit mantissa, each in two's-complement form. This field is optional if the device supports CGM Quality (Bit 16 in CGM Feature is set to 1), otherwise excluded.

3.34.2.8 E2E-CRC field

If the device supports E2E-safety (E2E-CRC Supported bit is set in CGM Feature), the measurement security is provided by a CRC calculated over all fields, except the E2E-CRC field itself. This field is mandatory if the device supports E2E-CRC (Bit 12 in CGM Feature is set to 1), otherwise excluded. See Section 2.3 for details.

3.35 CGM Session Run Time

3.35.1 Description

The CGM Session Run Time characteristic contains the expected run time of the CGM session.

3.35.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| CGM Session Run Time | uint16 | 2 | See Section 3.35.2.1 unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.hour |
| E2E-CRC Present if E2E-CRC Supported bit in CGM Feature characteristic = 1 | uint16 | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.35.2.2 |

Table 3.60: Structure of CGM Session Run Time characteristic

3.35.2.1 CGM Session Run Time field

The CGM Session Run Time field represents the expected run time of the CGM session in hours.

Typically CGM sensors have a limited run time for which they are approved by regulatory bodies. However this characteristic is intended to enable a prediction of the run time depending on physiological effects in future devices.



3.35.2.2 E2E-CRC field

If the device supports E2E-safety (E2E-CRC Supported bit is set in CGM Feature), the session run time security is provided by a CRC calculated over all fields. See Section 2.3 for details.

3.36 CGM Session Start Time

3.36.1 Description

The CGM Session characteristic contains the time the CGM session is started.

3.36.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Session Start Time | struct | 7 | Refer to the Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64 |
| Time Zone | uint8 | 1 | Refer to the Time Zone characteristic in Section 3.225 |
| DST Offset | uint8 | 1 | Refer to the DST Offset characteristic in Section 3.70 |
| E2E-CRC Present if E2E-CRC Supported bit in CGM Feature characteristic = 1 | uint16 | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.36.2.1 |

Table 3.61: Structure of CGM Session Start Time characteristic

3.36.2.1 E2E-CRC field

If the device supports E2E-safety (E2E-CRC Supported bit is set in CGM Feature), the session start time security is provided by a CRC calculated over all fields. See Section 2.3 for details.

3.37 CGM Specific Ops Control Point

3.37.1 Description

The CGM Specific Ops Control Point encapsulates all functionality and mechanisms that are unique to a CGM device.

This control point is used with a service to provide CGM-specific functionality and the ability to change CGM-specific settings of the device. This includes functions like setting the CGM Communication Interval or the sending a calibration value to the device. The criterion in the Operand field is defined by the service that references this characteristic.

3.37.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Op Code | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.37.2.1 |
| Operand | struct | 0 ... 17 | See Section 3.37.2.1 |
| E2E-CRC Present if E2E-CRC Supported bit in CGM Feature characteristic = 1 | uint16 | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.37.2.4 |

Table 3.62: Structure of the CGM Specific Ops Control Point characteristic

3.37.2.1 Op Code and Operand field

The values of these fields are defined as:

| Op Code Value | Definition | Operand | Operand Data Type | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 0x00 | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0x01 | Set CGM Communication Interval | Communication interval in minutes | uint8 | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> (Op Code 0x0F). |
| 0x02 | Get CGM Communication Interval | N/A | N/A | The normal response to this control point is Op Code 0x03. For error conditions, the response is <i>Response Code</i> , as defined in Table 3.64 . |
| 0x03 | CGM Communication Interval response | Communication Interval in minutes | uint16 | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x02. |
| 0x04 | Set Glucose Calibration value | Operand as defined below. (see Section 3.37.2.3) | See Section 3.37.2.3 | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x05 | Get Glucose Calibration Value | Calibration Data Record Number | uint16 | The normal response to this control point is Op Code 0x06. For error conditions, the response is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x06 | Glucose Calibration Value response | Calibration Data | See Section 3.37.2.3 | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x05. |



| Op Code Value | Definition | Operand | Operand Data Type | Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 0x07 | Set Patient High Alert Level | Patient High bG value in mg/dL | SFLOAT | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x08 | Get Patient High Alert Level | N/A | N/A | The normal response to this control point is Op Code 0x09. For error conditions, the response is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x09 | Patient High Alert Level Response | Patient High bG value in mg/dL | SFLOAT | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x08. |
| 0x0A | Set Patient Low Alert Level | Patient Low bG value in mg/dL | SFLOAT | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x0B | Get Patient Low Alert Level | N/A | N/A | The normal response to this control point is Op Code 0x0C. For error conditions, the response is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x0C | Patient Low Alert Level Response | Patient Low bG value in mg/dL | SFLOAT | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x0B. |
| 0x0D | Set Hypo Alert Level | Hypo Alert Level value in mg/dL | SFLOAT | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x0E | Get Hypo Alert Level | N/A | N/A | The normal response to this control point is Op Code 0x0F. For error conditions, the response is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x0F | Hypo Alert Level Response | Hypo Alert Level value in mg/dL | SFLOAT | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x0E. |
| 0x10 | Set Hyper Alert Level | Hyper Alert Level value in mg/dL | SFLOAT | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x11 | Get Hyper Alert Level | N/A | N/A | The normal response to this control point is Op Code 0x12. For error conditions, the response is <i>Response Code</i> . |

| Op Code Value | Definition | Operand | Operand Data Type | Description |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|
| 0x12 | Hyper Alert Level Response | Hyper Alert Level value in mg/dL | SFLOAT | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x11. |
| 0x13 | Set Rate of Decrease Alert Level | Rate of Decrease Alert Level value in mg/dL/min | SFLOAT | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x14 | Get Rate of Decrease Alert Level | N/A | N/A | The normal response to this control point is Op Code 0x15. For error conditions, the response is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x15 | Rate of Decrease Alert Level Response | Rate of Decrease Alert Level value in mg/dL/min | SFLOAT | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x14. |
| 0x16 | Set Rate of Increase Alert Level | Rate of Increase Alert Level value in mg/dL/min | SFLOAT | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x17 | Get Rate of Increase Alert Level | N/A | N/A | The normal response to this control point is Op Code 0x18. For error conditions, the response is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x18 | Rate of Increase Alert Level Response | Rate of Increase Alert Level value in mg/dL/min | SFLOAT | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x17. |
| 0x19 | Reset Device Specific Alert | N/A | N/A | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x1A | Start the Session | N/A | N/A | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x1B | Stop the Session | N/A | N/A | The response to this control point is <i>Response Code</i> . |
| 0x1C | Response Code | Request Op Code, Response Code Value | N/A | See Response Code Values Table. |
| 0x1D–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Table 3.63: Op Code and Operand field



3.37.2.2 Response Code Values

The following Response Code Values are associated with the CGM Specific Ops Control Point:

| Response Code Value | Definition | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 0x00 | Reserved For Future Use | N/A |
| 0x01 | Success | Normal response for successful operation. |
| 0x02 | Op Code not supported | Normal response if unsupported Op Code is received. |
| 0x03 | Invalid Operand | Normal response if Operand received does not meet the requirements of the service. |
| 0x04 | Procedure not completed | Normal response if unable to complete a procedure for any reason. |
| 0x05 | Parameter out of range | Normal response if Operand received does not meet the range requirements |
| 0x06–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | N/A |

Table 3.64: CGM Specific Ops Control Point Response Code Values

3.37.2.3 Calibration Value

The Operand which is used for setting and getting the calibration value is described in the following table:

| LSO | | | | MSO | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| | Glucose Concentration of Calibration | Calibration Time | Calibration Type-Sample Location | | Next Calibration Time | Calibration Data Record Number | Calibration Status |
| Byte Order | LSO...MSO | LSO...MSO | N/A | | LSO...MSO | LSO...MSO | N/A |
| Data type | SFLOAT | uint16 | 4-bit | 4-bit | uint16 | uint16 | 8-bit |
| Size | 2 octets | 2 octets | 1 octet | | 2 octets | 2 octets | 1 octet |
| Units | mg/dL | minutes | None | | minutes | N/A | N/A |

Table 3.65: Calibration Value Operand

Where LSO = Least Significant Octet and MSO = Most Significant Octet.

Glucose Concentration of Calibration field

The Glucose Concentration field is a SFLOAT as defined in [1] and contains the glucose value of the calibration in the unit mg/dL.



Calibration Time field

The Calibration Time field contains the calibration time in minutes as described below.

| Description | Value |
|---|---------------|
| Calibration Time in minutes as offset to the Session Start Time | 0x0000–0xFFFF |

Table 3.66: Calibration Time field

Calibration Type-Sample Location field

Each calibration value shall be accompanied by a type-sample location field that shall be identical to the CGM Type-Sample Location field, as defined in Section 3.33.2.2.

Next Calibration Time field

The Next Calibration Time field contains the next calibration time in minutes as described below.

| Description | Value |
|--|---------------|
| Next Calibration Time in minutes as offset to the Session Start Time | 0x0000–0xFFFF |

Table 3.67: Next Calibration Time field

Calibration Data Record Number field

The Calibration Data Record Number field contains the index of the calibration values, starting with 1 for the initial (first) calibration. A get operation with operand 0xFFFF will return the last Calibration Data Record Number. A value of “0” represents no calibration value stored.

The fields in the Calibration Data Record number 0 shall be set to the following values: Glucose Concentration of Calibration = NaN, Calibration Time = 0, Calibration Data Record Number = 0, for all other fields it is left to implementation.

If the Calibration Data Record will be set, the data in the Calibration Data Record Number will be ignored. This field will contain later on the index of the Calibration Data Record.

Calibration Status field

The Calibration Status field contains the result of the calibration procedure of the Sensor related to the specific Calibration Data Record. If the Calibration Data Record will be set, the data in the Calibration Status field will be ignored.

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|--|
| 0 | Calibration Data rejected (Calibration failed) |
| 1 | Calibration Data out of range |
| 2 | Calibration Process Pending |
| 3–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.68: Calibration Status

Note: The bits in the table above are defined as: 0 = False and 1 = True



The Calibration Process running on the server may need some time to finish. To make the Collector aware of this situation the Sensor shall set the Calibration Process Pending bit in the Calibration Status field.

3.37.2.4 E2E-CRC field

If the device supports E2E-safety (E2E-CRC Supported bit is set in CGM Feature), the specific ops control point security is provided by a CRC calculated over all fields, but the E2E-CRC field itself. See Section 2.3 for details.

3.38 CGM Status

3.38.1 Description

The CGM Status characteristic allows the Collector to actively request the current status from the CGM sensor, particularly when the CGM measurement is not running and the status cannot be given in the measurement result in the Status Annunciation.

3.38.2 Definition

The structure of the CGM Status field is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Time Offset | uint16 | 2 | The Time Offset field shall specify the actual relative time difference to the session start time. |
| CGM Status | struct | 3 | The structure of the CGM Status field shall be identical to the structure of the Status Annunciation field, as defined in Section 3.34.2.5, but it always consists of three octets regardless the value. |
| E2E-CRC Present if E2E-CRC Supported bit in CGM Feature characteristic = 1 | uint16 | 0 or 2 | If the device supports E2E-safety (E2E-CRC Supported bit is set in CGM Feature), the status security is provided by a CRC calculated over all fields, but the E2E-CRC field itself. See Section 2.3 for details. |

Table 3.69: Structure of CGM Status characteristic

3.39 Chromatic Distance From Planckian

3.39.1 Description

The Chromatic Distance From Planckian characteristic represents a distance of a chromaticity coordinate from the Planckian locus in the (u' , $2/3v'$) diagram as defined by ANSI standard C78.377-2008.

The distance is positive if the chromaticity coordinate is located above the Planckian locus (i.e., has a higher y value than the Planckian), and negative if it is located below.

The distance is only valid within the range from -0.05 to 0.05.



3.39.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Distance From Planckian | sint16 | 2 | Unit is unitless with a resolution of 0.00001. Minimum: -0.05 Maximum: 0.05 Represented values: M = 1, d = -5, b = 0 A value of 0x7FFF represents "Value is not valid". A value of 0x7FFE represents "Value is not known". All other values are prohibited. |

Table 3.70: Structure of the Distance From Planckian characteristic

3.40 Chromaticity Coordinate

3.40.1 Description

This characteristic represents a chromaticity coordinate in a color diagram such as the CIE1931 diagram. It can represent an x or y coordinate.

3.40.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Chromaticity Coordinate | uint16 | 2 | Unit is unitless with a resolution of 1/65535 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1.0 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -16 |

Table 3.71: Structure of the Chromaticity Coordinate characteristic

3.41 Chromaticity Coordinates

3.41.1 Description

This characteristic represents a chromaticity coordinate as a tuple with an x and y coordinate.



3.41.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Chromaticity x-coordinate | struct | 2 | Refer to the Chromaticity Coordinate characteristic in Section 3.40 |
| Chromaticity y-coordinate | struct | 2 | Refer to the Chromaticity Coordinate characteristic in Section 3.40 |

Table 3.72: Structure of the Chromaticity Coordinate characteristic

3.42 Chromaticity In CCT And Duv Values

3.42.1 Description

The Chromaticity In CCT And Duv Values characteristic is a composite characteristic consisting of the Correlated Color Temperature characteristic and the Chromatic Distance From Planckian characteristic.

3.42.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Correlated Color Temperature | struct | 2 | Refer to the Correlated Color Temperature characteristic in Section 3.48 |
| Chromaticity Distance from Planckian | struct | 2 | Refer to the Chromatic Distance From Planckian characteristic in Section 3.39 |

Table 3.73: Structure of the Chromaticity In CCT And Duv Values characteristic

3.43 Chromaticity Tolerance

3.43.1 Description

The Chromaticity Tolerance characteristic is a tolerance of a tuple of chromaticity values represented as a value of a radius of a circle in the CIE 1976 (u',v') diagram; value corresponding to the 3-sigma values of the expected chromaticity deviations.

3.43.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Chromaticity Tolerance | uint8 | 1 | Unit is unitless with a resolution of 0.0001 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 0.0255 Represented values: M = 1, d = -4, b = 0 |

Table 3.74: Structure of the Chromaticity Tolerance characteristic

3.44 CIE 13.3-1995 Color Rendering Index

3.44.1 Description

The CIE 13.3-1995 Color Rendering Index characteristic is a color rendition index value for a color patch as calculated in accordance with the CIE 13.3-1995 standard.

3.44.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Color Rendering Index | sint8 | 1 | Unit is unitless with a resolution of 1. Minimum: -128 Maximum: 100 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 |

Table 3.75: Structure of the CIE 13.3-1995 Color Rendering Index characteristic

3.45 CO₂ Concentration

3.45.1 Description

The CO₂ Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of carbon dioxide concentration in units of parts per million.



3.45.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| CO ₂ Concentration | uint16 | 2 | <p>Unit is parts per million (ppm) with a resolution of 1.</p> <p>Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.ppm</p> <p>Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0</p> <p>Allowed range is: 0 to 65533.</p> <p>A value of 0xFFFE represents 'value is 65534 or greater'.</p> <p>A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'.</p> |

Table 3.76: Structure of the CO₂ Concentration characteristic

3.46 Coefficient

3.46.1 Description

The Coefficient characteristic is used to represent a general coefficient value.

3.46.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|
| Coefficient | float32 | 4 | Unit is unitless. |

Table 3.77: Structure of the Coefficient characteristic

3.47 Content Control ID

3.47.1 Description

The Content Control ID (CCID) characteristic has a value that uniquely identifies an instance of a service that either controls or provides status information on an audio-related feature. Examples of audio-related features include media players and telephone bearers.

The value of a CCID characteristic is a unique identifier for each instance of the characteristic on the device.



3.47.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.78:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Content Control ID | uint8 | 1 | The ID of the content control service instance containing this characteristic. |

Table 3.78: Structure of the Content Control ID characteristic

3.48 Correlated Color Temperature

3.48.1 Description

The Correlated Color Temperature characteristic is used to represent correlated color temperature in a range from 800 to 65534 Kelvin with a resolution of 1 Kelvin.

3.48.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Correlated Color Temperature | uint16 | 2 | Unit is Kelvin with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 800 Maximum: 65534 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.kelvin A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.79: Structure of the Correlated Color Temperature characteristic

3.49 Cosine Of The Angle

3.49.1 Description

The Cosine Of The Angle characteristic represents a value of cosine of the angle.

3.49.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Cosine Of The Angle | sint8 | 1 | <p>This is unitless value, expressed as Cos (o)/100, with a resolution of 1.</p> <p>Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless</p> <p>Allowed range is -100 to 100.</p> <p>A raw value of 0x7F represents 'value is not known'.</p> <p>All other values are prohibited.</p> |

Table 3.80: Structure of the Cosine Of The Angle characteristic

3.50 Count 16

3.50.1 Description

The Count 16 characteristic is used to represent a general count value.

3.50.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Count | uint16 | 2 | <p>Unit is unitless with a resolution of 1.</p> <p>Minimum: 0</p> <p>Maximum: 65534</p> <p>Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0</p> <p>A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'.</p> |

Table 3.81: Structure of the Count 16 characteristic

3.51 Count 24

3.51.1 Description

The Count 24 characteristic is used to represent a general count value.



3.51.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Count | uint24 | 3 | Unit is unitless with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 16777214 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.82: Structure of the Count 24 characteristic

3.52 Country Code

3.52.1 Description

This characteristic represents a country or dependent areas in accordance with the ISO 3166-1 Numeric standard.

3.52.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Country Code | uint16 | 2 | Unit is unitless with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 4095 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.83: Structure of the Country Code characteristic

3.53 Cross Trainer Data

3.53.1 Description

This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, and a number of conditional fields.

The presence of the conditional fields is dependent on the Presence Flags field value.



3.53.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.84](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Flags | 24bit | 3 | See Section 3.53.3 |
| Instantaneous Speed Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 0 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.kilometre_per_hour Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a kilometer per hour |
| Average Speed Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.kilometre_per_hour Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a kilometer per hour The Average Speed field represents the average speed since the beginning of the training session. |
| Total Distance Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | uint24 | 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre The Total Distance field represents the total distance reported by the Server since the beginning of the training session. |
| Steps Per Minute Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.step_per_minute The Step per Minute Rate field represents the average step rate of a user during a period of one minute. |
| Average Step Rate Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.step_per_minute The Average Step Rate field represents the average step rate since the beginning of the training session. |
| Stride Count Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 A stride is a pair of steps The Stride Count field represents the total number of strides since the beginning of the training session. |
| Positive Elevation Gain Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre The Positive Elevation Gain field represents the positive elevation gain since the training session has started. |



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Negative Elevation Gain Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre The Negative Elevation Gain field represents the negative elevation gain since the training session has started. |
| Inclination Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a percent The Inclination field represents the current inclination of the Server. A positive value means that the user feels as if they are going uphill and a negative value means that the user feels as if they are going downhill. |
| Ramp Setting Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a degree The Ramp Angle Setting field represents the current setting of the ramp angle of the Server. |
| Resistance Level Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 1, d = 1, b = 0 Unit is 1 The Resistance Level field represents the value of the current value of the resistance level of the Server. |
| Instantaneous Power Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt The Instantaneous Power field represents the value of the instantaneous power measured by the Server. |
| Average Power Present if bit 9 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt The Average Power field represents the value of the average power measured by the Server since the beginning of the training session. |
| Total Energy Present if bit 10 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Total Energy field represents the total expended energy of a user since the training session has started. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Energy Per Hour Present if bit 10 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Hour field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one hour. |
| Energy Per Minute Present if bit 10 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Minute field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one minute. |
| Heart Rate Present if bit 11 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute The Heart Rate field represents the current heart rate value of the user (e.g., measured via the contact heart rate or any other means). |
| Metabolic Equivalent Present if bit 12 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.metabolic_equivalent Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 metabolic equivalent The Metabolic Equivalent field represents the metabolic equivalent of the user. |
| Elapsed Time Present if bit 13 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Elapsed Time field represents the elapsed time of a training session since the training session has started. |
| Remaining Time Present if bit 14 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Remaining Time field represents the remaining time of a training session that has been selected. |

Table 3.84: Cross Trainer Data characteristic

3.53.3 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.85](#).



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | More Data: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Average Speed present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | Total Distance present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | Step Count present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | Stride Count present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5 | Elevation Gain present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 6 | Inclination and Ramp Angle Setting present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 7 | Resistance Level present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 8 | Instantaneous Power present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 9 | Average Power present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 10 | Expended Energy present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 11 | Heart Rate present: 0 = False 1 = True |

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 12 | Metabolic Equivalent present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 13 | Elapsed Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 14 | Remaining Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 15 | Movement Direction: 0 = Forward 1 = Backward |
| 16–23 | Reserved for future use |

Table 3.85: Cross Trainer Data characteristic Flags field

3.54 CSC Feature

3.54.1 Description

The CSC Feature characteristic is used to describe the supported features of the Cycling Speed and Cadence sensor.

The CSC Feature characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single CSC Feature field.

3.54.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.86](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CSC Feature | struct | 2 | See Section 3.54.2.1 |

Table 3.86: CSC Feature characteristic

3.54.2.1 CSC Feature field

The bits of this field are defined in [Table 3.87](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | Wheel Revolution Data Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Crank Revolution Data Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | Multiple Sensor Locations Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.87: CSC Feature field

3.55 CSC Measurement

3.55.1 Description

The CSC Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field and, based upon the contents of the Flags field, may contain additional fields shown in Section 3.55.2.

3.55.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.88.

| Field | | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Flags | | struct | 1 | See Section 3.55.2.1 |
| Wheel Revolution Data | Cumulative Wheel Revolutions | uint32 | 4 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unitless |
| Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 1 | Last Wheel Event Time | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -10 Unit is 1/1024th of a second |
| Crank Revolution Data | Cumulative Crank Revolutions | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unitless |
| Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | Last Crank Event Time | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -10 Unit is 1/1024 second |

Table 3.88: CSC Measurement characteristic



3.55.2.1 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.89](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Wheel Revolution Data Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 1 | Crank Revolution Data Present 0: False 1: True |
| 2–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.89: Flags field

3.56 Current Time

3.56.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the exact time and a reason for adjustment.

3.56.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Exact Time 256 | struct | 9 | Refer to the Exact Time 256 characteristic in Section 3.83 |
| Adjust Reason | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.56.2.1 |

Table 3.90: Structure of the Current Time characteristic

3.56.2.1 Adjust Reason field

This field represents reason(s) for adjusting time.

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit | Bit Name |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 0 | Manual Time Update |
| 1 | External Reference Time Update |
| 2 | Change of Time Zone |
| 3 | Change of DST |
| 4–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.91: Adjust Reason field



3.57 Cycling Power Control Point

3.57.1 Description

The Cycling Power Control Point characteristic is used to request a specific function to be executed on the receiving device.

3.57.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.92](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Op Code | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.57.2.1 |
| Parameter | struct | 0–18 | See Section 3.57.2.1 |

Table 3.92: Cycling Power Control Point characteristic

3.57.2.1 Op Code and Parameter field

The values of these fields are defined in [Table 3.93](#).

| Op Code Value | Definition | Parameter | Parameter Type | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------|--|---------------------|---|
| 0x00 | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0x01 | Set Cumulative Value | Cumulative Value as defined per service | Defined per service | Initiate the procedure to set a cumulative value. The new value is sent as parameter following op code (parameter defined per service). The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value. |
| 0x02 | Update Sensor Location | Sensor Location Value as defined per Service | uint8 | Update to the location of the sensor with the value sent as parameter to this op code. The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value. |

| Op Code Value | Definition | Parameter | Parameter Type | Description |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|--|
| 0x03 | Request Supported Sensor Locations | N/A | N/A | <p>Request a list of supported locations where the sensor can be attached.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including a list of supported sensor locations in the Response Parameter.</p> |
| 0x04 | Set Crank Length | Crank Length Value (defined per Service) | | <p>Initiate the procedure to set the crank length value to Sensor. The new value is sent as a parameter with preceding Op Code 0x04 operand.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value.</p> |
| 0x05 | Request Crank Length | | | <p>Request the current crank length value set in the Sensor.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the value of the crank length in the Response Parameter.</p> |
| 0x06 | Set Chain Length | Chain Length Value (defined per Service) | | <p>Initiate the procedure to set the chain length value to Sensor. The new value is sent as a parameter with preceding Op Code 0x06 operand.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value.</p> |
| 0x07 | Request Chain Length | | | <p>Request the current chain length value set in the Sensor.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the value of the chain length in the Response Parameter.</p> |

| Op Code Value | Definition | Parameter | Parameter Type | Description |
|---------------|---|--|----------------|--|
| 0x08 | Set Chain Weight | Chain Weight Value (defined per Service) | | <p>Initiate the procedure to set the chain weight value to Sensor. The new value is sent as a parameter with preceding Op Code 0x08 operand.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value.</p> |
| 0x09 | Request Chain Weight | | | <p>Request the current chain weight value set in the Sensor.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the value of the chain weight in the Response Parameter.</p> |
| 0x0A | Set Span Length | Span Length Value (defined per Service) | | <p>Initiate the procedure to set the span length value to Sensor. The new value is sent as a parameter with preceding Op Code 0x0A operand.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value.</p> |
| 0x0B | Request Span Length | | | <p>Request the current span length value set in the Sensor.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the value of the span length in the Response Parameter.</p> |
| 0x0C | Start Offset Compensation | | | <p>Starts the offset compensation process of the Sensor.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the value of the raw force or a raw torque in the Response Parameter (defined per Service).</p> |
| 0x0D | Mask Cycling Power Measurement Characteristic Content | Content Mask (defined per Service) | | <p>Initiate the procedure to set the content of Cycling Power Measurement Characteristic.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value.</p> |

| Op Code Value | Definition | Parameter | Parameter Type | Description |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------|---|
| 0x0E | Request Sampling Rate | | | Request the sampling rate value set in the Sensor. The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the value of the sampling rate in the Response Parameter. |
| 0x0F | Request Factory Calibration Date | | | Request the Factory calibration date set in the Sensor. The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the value of the Factory calibration date in the Response Parameter. |
| 0x10 | Start Enhanced Offset Compensation | | | Starts the offset compensation process of the Sensor. The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the value of the raw force or a raw torque in the Response Parameter and an option for a manufacturer specific value (defined per Service). |
| 0x11–0x1F | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0x20 | Response Code | Request Op Code, Response Code Value, Response Parameter | N/A | See Section 3.57.2.2 |
| 0x21–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Table 3.93: Cycling Power Control Point Op Code and Parameter field



3.57.2.2 Response Code Values

The Response Code Values associated with the Cycling Power Control Point are defined in [Table 3.94](#).

| Response Code Value | Definition | Response Parameter | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 0x00 | Reserved For Future Use | N/A | N/A |
| 0x01 | Success | Defined per service | Normal response for successful operation. |
| 0x02 | Op Code not supported | N/A | Response if unsupported Op Code is received |
| 0x03 | Invalid Operand | N/A | Response if Parameter received does not meet the requirements of the service. |
| 0x04 | Operation Failed | Defined per Service | Response if the requested procedure failed. |
| 0x05–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | | N/A |

Table 3.94: Cycling Power Control Point Response Code Values

3.58 Cycling Power Feature

3.58.1 Description

The Cycling Power Feature characteristic is used to describe the supported features of the Cycling Power sensor.

The Cycling Power Feature characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Cycling Power Feature field.

3.58.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.95](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Cycling Power Feature | struct | 4 | See Section 3.58.2.1 |

Table 3.95: Cycling Power Feature characteristic

3.58.2.1 Cycling Power Feature field

The bits of this field are defined in [Table 3.96](#).



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | Pedal Power Balance Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Accumulated Torque Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | Wheel Revolution Data Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | Crank Revolution Data Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | Extreme Magnitudes Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5 | Extreme Angles Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 6 | Top and Bottom Dead Spot Angles Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 7 | Accumulated Energy Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 8 | Offset Compensation Indicator Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 9 | Offset Compensation Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 10 | Cycling Power Measurement Characteristic Content Masking Supported: 0: False 1: True |



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 11 | Multiple Sensor Locations Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 12 | Crank Length Adjustment Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 13 | Chain Length Adjustment Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 14 | Chain Weight Adjustment Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 15 | Span Length Adjustment Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 16 | Sensor Measurement Context 0 = Force based 1 = Torque based |
| 17 | Instantaneous Measurement Direction Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 18 | Factory Calibration Date Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 19 | Enhanced Offset Compensation Procedure Supported 0 = False 1 = True |

| Bit Number | Definition | | |
|------------|----------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 20–21 | Distributed System Support | | |
| | Bit21 | Bit20 | Definition |
| | 0 | 0 | Unspecified (Legacy Sensor) |
| | 0 | 1 | Not for use in a distributed system |
| | 1 | 0 | Can be used in a distributed system |
| | 1 | 1 | RFU |
| 22–31 | Reserved for Future Use | | |

Table 3.96: Cycling Power Feature field

3.59 Cycling Power Measurement

3.59.1 Description

The Cycling Power Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, an Instantaneous Power field and, based on the contents of the Flags field, one or more additional fields as described in Section 3.59.2.

3.59.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.97.

| Field | | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | | struct | 2 | See Section 3.59.2.1 |
| Instantaneous Power | | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt |
| Pedal Power Balance Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 1 | | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -1 Unit is 1/2 of a percent |
| Accumulated Torque Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.moment_of_force.newton_metre Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -5 Unit is 1/32 Newton meter |
| Wheel Revolution Data | Cumulative Wheel Revolutions | uint32 | 4 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless |
| Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | Last Wheel Event Time | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -11 Unit is 1/2048 second |



| Field | | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|---|
| Crank Revolution Data | Cumulative Crank Revolutions | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless |
| Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | Last Crank Event Time | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -10 Unit is 1/1024 second |
| Extreme Force Magnitudes | Maximum Force Magnitude | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.force.newton |
| Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | Minimum Force Magnitude | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.force.newton |
| Extreme Torque Magnitudes | Maximum Torque Magnitude | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.moment_of_force.newton_metre Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -5 Unit is 1/32 Newton meter |
| Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | Minimum Torque Magnitude | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.moment_of_force.newton_metre Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -5 Unit is 1/32 Newton meter |
| Extreme Angles | Maximum Angle | uint12 | 3 | See Section 3.59.2.2 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree |
| Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | Minimum Angle | uint12 | | |
| Top Dead Spot Angle | | uint16 | 2 | See Section 3.59.2.3 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree |
| Present if bit 9 of Flags field set to 1 | | | | |
| Bottom Dead Spot Angle | | uint16 | 2 | See Section 3.59.2.3 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree |
| Present if bit 10 of Flags field set to 1 | | | | |
| Accumulated Energy | | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.joule Represented values: M = 1, d = 3, b = 0 Unit is kilojoule |
| Present if bit 11 of Flags field set to 1 | | | | |

Table 3.97: Cycling Power Measurement characteristic



3.59.2.1 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.98](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Pedal Power Balance Present 0: False 1: True |
| 1 | Pedal Power Balance Reference 0: Unknown 1: Left |
| 2 | Accumulated Torque Present 0: False 1: True |
| 3 | Accumulated Torque Source 0: Wheel based 1: Crank based |
| 4 | Wheel Revolution Data Present 0: False 1: True |
| 5 | Crank Revolution Data Present 0: False 1: True |
| 6 | Extreme Force Magnitudes Present 0: False 1: True |
| 7 | Extreme Torque Magnitudes Present 0: False 1: True |
| 8 | Extreme Angles Present 0: False 1: True |
| 9 | Top Dead Spot Angle Present 0: False 1: True |

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 10 | Bottom Dead Spot Angle Present 0: False 1: True |
| 11 | Accumulated Energy Present 0: False 1: True |
| 12 | Offset Compensation Indicator 0: False 1: True |
| 13–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.98: Flags field

3.59.2.2 Extreme Angles field

When observed with the front wheel to the right of the pedals, a value of 0 degrees represents the angle when the crank is in the 12 o'clock position and a value of 90 degrees represents the angle, measured clockwise, when the crank points towards the front wheel in the 3 o'clock position. The left crank sensor (if fitted) detects 0 degrees when the crank it is attached to is in the 12 o'clock position, and the right sensor (if fitted) detects 0 degrees when the crank it is attached to is in the 12 o'clock position; thus, there is a constant 180-degree difference between the right crank and the left crank position signals.

When present, both subfields "Extreme Angles - Minimum Angle" and "Extreme Angles - Maximum Angle" are always present as a pair and are concatenated into a uint24 value (3 octets). As an example, if the Maximum Angle is 0xABC and the Minimum Angle is 0x123, the transmitted value is 0x123ABC.

3.59.2.3 Top and Bottom Dead Angles fields

When observed with the front wheel to the right of the pedals, a value of 0 degrees represents the angle when the crank is in the 12 o'clock position and a value of 90 degrees represents the angle, measured clockwise, when the crank points towards the front wheel in the 3 o'clock position. The left crank sensor (if fitted) detects 0 degrees when the crank it is attached to is in the 12 o'clock position, and the right sensor (if fitted) detects 0 degrees when the crank it is attached to is in the 12 o'clock position; thus, there is a constant 180-degree difference between the right crank and the left crank position signals.

3.60 Cycling Power Vector

3.60.1 Description

The Cycling Power Vector characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, an Instantaneous Measurement Array field, and based on the contents of the Flags field, one or more additional fields as described in Section 3.60.2.



3.60.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.99](#).

| Field | | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---|
| Flags | | 16-bit | 2 | See Section 3.60.2.1 |
| Crank Revolution Data | Cumulative Crank Revolutions | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless |
| Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 1 | Last Crank Event Time | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -10 Unit is 1/1024 second |
| First Crank Measurement Angle | | uint16 | 2 | See Section 3.60.2.3 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree |
| Instantaneous Force Magnitude Array | | sint16 Array | 0–18 | See Section 3.60.2.2 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.force.newton |
| Instantaneous Torque Magnitude Array | | sint16 Array | 0–18 | See Section 3.60.2.2 Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.moment_of_force.newton_metre Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -5 Unit is 1/32 Newton meter |

Table 3.99: Cycling Power Vector characteristic

3.60.2.1 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.100](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Crank Revolution Data Present 0: False 1: True |
| 1 | First Crank Measurement Angle Present 0: False 1: True |
| 2 | Instantaneous Force Magnitude Array Present 0: False 1: True (Note 1) |



| Bit Number | Definition | | |
|------------|--|------|----------------------|
| 3 | Instantaneous Torque Magnitude Array Present 0: False 1: True (Note 1) | | |
| 4–5 | Instantaneous Measurement Direction | | |
| | Bit5 | Bit4 | Definition |
| | 0 | 0 | Unknown |
| | 0 | 1 | Tangential Component |
| | 1 | 0 | Radial Component |
| | 1 | 1 | Lateral Component |
| 6–7 | Reserved for Future Use | | |

Table 3.100: Flags field

3.60.2.2 Instantaneous Force Magnitude Array and Instantaneous Torque Magnitude Array field

The Instantaneous Force Magnitude Array and Instantaneous Torque Magnitude Array fields are variable-length fields and may represent one or more Instantaneous Magnitude values. Each of the Instantaneous Magnitude values is represented using 16 bits signed integer. The Instantaneous Magnitude values present in the Instantaneous Force Magnitude Array are expressed in Newton with a resolution of 1 Newton and the Instantaneous Magnitude values present in the Instantaneous Torque Magnitude Array are expressed in Newton meter with a resolution of 1/32 Newton meter.

Because several Instantaneous Magnitude values may be measured between transmissions of the Cycling Power Vector characteristic, multiple Instantaneous Magnitude values may be present in the characteristic. The number of Instantaneous Magnitude values present is determined by the overall length of the characteristic and whether or not the characteristic contains the Crank Revolutions Data and the First Measurement Crank Angle fields.

Where there are multiple Instantaneous Magnitude values transmitted in the Cycling Power Vector characteristic, the Instantaneous Measurement Array field uses the following format:

Instantaneous Magnitude value 0 (LSO...MSO), Instantaneous Magnitude value 1 (LSO...MSO),
Instantaneous Magnitude value 2 (LSO...MSO), ... , Instantaneous Magnitude value n (LSO...MSO).
Where the Instantaneous Magnitude value 0 is older than the Instantaneous Magnitude value 1.

Instantaneous Magnitude value 0 is transmitted first followed by the newer measurements.

3.60.2.3 First Crank Measurement Angle field

When observed with the front wheel to the right of the pedals, a value of 0 degrees represents the angle when the crank is in the 12 o'clock position and a value of 90 degrees represents the angle, measured clockwise, when the crank points towards the front wheel in a 3 o'clock position. The left crank sensor (if



fitted) detects the 0° when the crank it is attached to is in the 12 o'clock position and the right sensor (if fitted) detects the 0° when the crank it is attached to is in its 12 o'clock position; thus, there is a constant 180° difference between the right crank and the left crank position signals.

3.61 Database Change Increment

3.61.1 Description

The Database Change Increment characteristic exposes a value that is used by a Client to determine whether or not the UDS Characteristic(s) need to be synchronized between the Server and the Client.

The Database Change Increment characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.61.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Database Change Increment | uint32 | 4 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless The Database Change Increment is a unitless integer value. |

Table 3.101: Structure of the Database Change Increment characteristic

3.62 Date Of Birth

3.62.1 Description

The Date Of Birth characteristic exposes the date of birth of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics) as defined by the Gregorian calendar.

The Date Of Birth characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Date of Birth characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing three fields.

3.62.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Year | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.year The Year is an integer value. Minimum value: 1582 Maximum value: 9999 In addition to the above range, a special value is defined: 0: Year is not known |



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Month | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.62.2.1. |
| Day | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.day The Day is an integer value. Minimum value: 1 Maximum value: 31 In addition to the above range, a special value is defined: 0: Day of Month is not known |

Table 3.102: Structure of the Date Of Birth characteristic

Note: The fields in the above table are in the order of LSO to MSO, reading from top to bottom, where LSO = Least Significant Octet and MSO = Most Significant Octet.

3.62.2.1 Month field

The enumeration of the Month field is defined as follows:

| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 0 | Month is not known |
| 1 | January |
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| 13–255 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.103: Month field



3.63 Date Of Threshold Assessment

3.63.1 Description

The Date Of Threshold Assessment characteristic exposes the date of threshold assessment of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics) as defined by the Gregorian calendar.

The Date Of Threshold Assessment characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Date Of Threshold Assessment characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing three fields.

3.63.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Year | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.year The Year is an integer value. Minimum value: 1582 Maximum value: 9999 In addition to the above range, a special value is defined: 0: Year is not known |
| Month | uint8 | 1 | See section 3.63.2.1. |
| Day | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.day The Day is an integer value. Minimum value: 1 Maximum value: 31 In addition to the above range, a special value is defined: 0: Day of Month is not known |

Table 3.104: Structure of the Date Of Threshold Assessment characteristic

Note: The fields in the above table are in the order of LSO to MSO, reading from top to bottom, where LSO = Least Significant Octet and MSO = Most Significant Octet.

3.63.2.1 Month field

The enumeration of the Month field is defined as follows:

| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|--------------------|
| 0 | Month is not known |
| 1 | January |



| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | February |
| 3 | March |
| 4 | April |
| 5 | May |
| 6 | June |
| 7 | July |
| 8 | August |
| 9 | September |
| 10 | October |
| 11 | November |
| 12 | December |
| 13–255 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.105: Month field

3.64 Date Time

3.64.1 Description

The Date Time characteristic is used to represent time. It contains fields for year, month, day, hours, minutes and seconds. Calendar days in Date Time shall be represented using Gregorian calendar. Hours in Date Time shall be represented in the 24h system.

3.64.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Year | uint16 | 2 | Year as defined by the Gregorian calendar. Valid range 1582 to 9999. A value of 0 means that the year is not known. All other values are reserved for future use (RFU). |
| Month | uint8 | 1 | Month of the year as defined by the Gregorian calendar. Valid range 1 (January) to 12 (December). A value of 0 means that the month is not known. All other values are reserved for future use (RFU). |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Day | uint8 | 1 | Day of the month as defined by the Gregorian calendar. Valid range 1 to 31. A value of 0 means that the day of month is not known. All other values are reserved for future use (RFU). |
| Hours | uint8 | 1 | Number of hours past midnight. Valid range 0 to 23. All other values are reserved for future use (RFU). |
| Minutes | uint8 | 1 | Number of minutes since the start of the hour. Valid range 0 to 59. All other values are reserved for future use (RFU). |
| Seconds | uint8 | 1 | Number of seconds since the start of the minute. Valid range 0 to 59. All other values are reserved for future use (RFU). |

Table 3.106: Structure of the Date Time characteristic

3.65 Day Date Time

3.65.1 Description

The Day Date Time characteristic is used to represent time. It contains year, month, day, hours, minutes, seconds, and the day of the week.

3.65.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Date Time | struct | 7 | Refer to the Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64 |
| Day of Week | struct | 1 | Refer to the Day of Week characteristic in Section 3.66 |

Table 3.107: Structure of the Day Date Time characteristic

3.66 Day of Week

3.66.1 Description

The Day of Week characteristic is used to represent the days of a seven-day week as specified in ISO 8601. The week starts with Monday (1) and ends with Sunday (7).

3.66.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Day of Week | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.66.2.1 |

Table 3.108: Structure of the Day of Week characteristic

3.66.2.1 Day of Week field

The following values are defined for the Day of Week field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Monday | 1 |
| Tuesday | 2 |
| Wednesday | 3 |
| Thursday | 4 |
| Friday | 5 |
| Saturday | 6 |
| Sunday | 7 |
| Unknown | 0 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 8–255 |

Table 3.109: Day of Week field

3.67 Date UTC

3.67.1 Description

Date as days elapsed since the Epoch (Jan 1, 1970) in the Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) time zone.

3.67.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Date | uint24 | 3 | Unit is a day with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 1 Maximum: 16777214 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.day A value of 0x000000 represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.110: Structure of the Date UTC characteristic

3.68 Device Wearing Position

3.68.1 Description

The Device Wearing Position characteristic exposes the position where the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics) is wearing the device. This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a single field.

The Device Wearing Position characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

3.68.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.111](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Device Wearing Position | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.68.2.1 |

Table 3.111: Structure of the Device Wearing Position characteristic

3.68.2.1 Device Wearing Position field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.112](#):

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 0x00 | Other |
| 0x01 | Head |



| Value | Description |
|-------|-----------------------------|
| 0x02 | Head_Ear |
| 0x03 | Head_Ear_Right |
| 0x04 | Head_Ear_Left |
| 0x05 | Head_Neck |
| 0x06 | Trunk |
| 0x07 | Trunk_Pelvis |
| 0x08 | Trunk_Pelvis_Right |
| 0x09 | Trunk_Pelvis_Left |
| 0x0A | Trunk_Thorax |
| 0x0B | Trunk_Thorax_Right |
| 0x0C | Trunk_Thorax_Left |
| 0x0D | Trunk_Back |
| 0x0E | UpperExtremity |
| 0x0F | UpperExtremity_Right |
| 0x10 | UpperExtremity_Left |
| 0x11 | UpperExtremity_Wrist |
| 0x12 | UpperExtremity_Wrist_Right |
| 0x13 | UpperExtremity_Wrist_Left |
| 0x14 | UpperExtremity_Finger |
| 0x15 | UpperExtremity_Finger_Right |
| 0x16 | UpperExtremity_Finger_Left |
| 0x17 | UpperExtremity_Hand |
| 0x18 | UpperExtremity_Hand_Right |
| 0x19 | UpperExtremity_Hand_Left |
| 0x1A | LowerExtremity |
| 0x1B | LowerExtremity_Right |
| 0x1C | LowerExtremity_Left |



| Value | Description |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| 0x1D | LowerExtremity_Ankle |
| 0x1E | LowerExtremity_Ankle_Right |
| 0x1F | LowerExtremity_Ankle_Left |
| 0x20 | LowerExtremity_Foot |
| 0x21 | LowerExtremity_Foot_Right |
| 0x22 | LowerExtremity_Foot_Left |
| 0x23 | Pants_Pocket |
| 0x24 | Pants_Pocket_Right |
| 0x25 | Pants_Pocket_Left |
| 0x26 | Chest_Pocket |
| 0x27 | Chest_Pocket_Right |
| 0x28 | Chest_Pocket_Left |
| 0x29–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.112: Values of the Device Wearing Position field

3.69 Dew Point

3.69.1 Description

The Dew Point characteristic is used to represent the dew point in degrees Celsius.

The Dew Point characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Dew Point field.

3.69.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Dew Point | sint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_celsius Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 Unit is in degrees Celsius with a resolution of 1 degree Celsius. |

Table 3.113: Structure of the Dew Point characteristic



3.70 DST Offset

3.70.1 Description

The DST Offset characteristic is used to represent daylight saving time information associated with time.

3.70.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DST Offset | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.70.2.1 |

Table 3.114: Structure of the DST Offset characteristic

3.70.2.1 DST Offset field

The following values are defined for the DST Offset field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Standard Time | 0 |
| Half an hour Daylight Time (+ 0.5h) | 2 |
| Daylight Time (+ 1h) | 4 |
| Double Daylight Time (+ 2h) | 8 |
| DST offset unknown | 255 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 1, 3, 5–7 and 9–254 |

Table 3.115: DST Offset field

3.71 Electric Current

3.71.1 Description

This characteristic represents an electric current.

3.71.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Current | uint16 | 2 | Unit is ampere with a resolution of 0.01. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 655.34 Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.electric_current.ampere A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.116: Structure of the Electric Current characteristic

3.72 Electric Current Range

3.72.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates two instances of the Electric Current characteristic to represent a range of Electric Current values.

3.72.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Minimum Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |
| Maximum Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |

Table 3.117: Structure of the Electric Current Range characteristic

3.73 Electric Current Specification

3.73.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates three instances of the Electric Current characteristic to represent a specification of electric current values.



3.73.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Minimum Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |
| Typical Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |
| Maximum Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |

Table 3.118: Structure of the Electric Current Specification characteristic

3.74 Electric Current Statistics

3.74.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates four instances of the Electric Current characteristic with a Sensing Duration to represent a set of statistical electric current values.

3.74.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Average Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |
| Standard Deviation Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |
| Minimum Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |
| Maximum Electric Current Value | struct | 2 | Refer to the Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |
| Sensing Duration | struct | 1 | Refer to the Time Exponential 8 characteristic in Section 3.215 |

Table 3.119: Structure of the Electric Current Statistics characteristic



3.75 Elevation

3.75.1 Description

The Elevation characteristic is used to represent the elevation.

The Elevation characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Elevation field.

3.75.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Elevation | sint24 | 3 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.meter Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is in meters with a resolution of 0.01 m. |

Table 3.120: Structure of the Elevation characteristic

3.76 Email Address

3.76.1 Description

The Email Address characteristic exposes the email address of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Email Address characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Email Address characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a single field.

3.76.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Email Address | utf8s | variable | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.121: Structure of the Email Address characteristic

3.77 Energy

3.77.1 Description

The Energy characteristic is used to represent a measure of energy in units of kilowatt hours.



3.77.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Energy | uint24 | 3 | Unit is Kilowatt-hour with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 16777214 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilowatt_hour A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.122: Structure of the Energy characteristic

3.78 Energy32

3.78.1 Description

The Energy32 characteristic is used to represent a measure of energy in units of kilowatt-hours, with a precision of 1 Watt-hour.

3.78.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Energy32 | uint32 | 4 | Unit is Kilowatt-hour with a resolution of 1 Watt-hour. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 0xFFFFFFFF Represented values: M = 1, d = -3, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilowatt_hour Allowed represented range is 0.000 to 4294967.293. A value of 0xFFFFFFFEE represents 'value is not valid'. A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.123: Structure of the Energy32 characteristic



3.79 Energy In A Period Of Day

3.79.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Energy characteristic, and two instances of the Time Decihour 8 characteristic, to represent energy use in a period of day.

3.79.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Energy Value | struct | 3 | Refer to the Energy characteristic in Section 3.77 |
| Start Time | struct | 1 | Refer to the Time Decihour 8 characteristic in Section 3.214 |
| End Time | struct | 1 | Refer to the Time Decihour 8 characteristic in Section 3.214 |

Table 3.124: Structure of the Energy In A Period Of Day characteristic

3.80 Enhanced Blood Pressure Measurement

3.80.1 Description

The Enhanced Blood Pressure Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field and a Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value field. It may contain additional fields such as Time Stamp, Pulse Rate, User ID, Measurement Status, and User Facing Time, as determined by the contents of the Flags field.

3.80.2 Definition

The differences with Blood Pressure Measurement defined in Section [3.25](#) are the use of the uint32data type for the time stamp that represents UTC time and the support for a User Facing Time field that represents the user's local time.

The structure of this characteristic is defined below in [Table 3.125](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (octets) | Requirement |
|---|-----------|---------------|---|
| Flags field | 8bit | 1 | See Section 3.80.2.1. |
| Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value field <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Systolic (mmHg or kPa) Diastolic (mmHg or kPa) Mean Arterial Pressure (mmHg or kPa) | 3 SFLOATs | 6 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.millimetre_of_mercury or Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.pascal; d=3 (Multiplier: 10 ³) If the Flags field, Bit 0, Blood Pressure Measurement Units Flag is set to 0, units are mmHG, else units are kPa. |
| Time Stamp field Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | uint32 | 0 or 4 | Unit: Seconds, since Epoch Start The field exists if the Flags field Bit 1, Time Stamp Flag, is set to 1. See Section 3.80.2.2. |
| Pulse Rate field Present if Flags field bit 2 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute The field exists if the Flags field bit 2, Pulse Rate Flag, is set to 1. |
| User ID field Present if Flags field bit 3 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.25.2.2. The field exists if the Flags field bit 3, User ID Flag, is set to 1. |
| Measurement Status field Present if Flags field bit 4 = 1 | 16bit | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.25.2.3. The field exists if the Flags field bit 4, Measurement Status Flag, is set to 1. |
| User Facing Time field Present if Flags field bit 5 = 1 | uint32 | 0 or 4 | Unit: Seconds, since Epoch Start The field exists if the Flags field bit 5, User Facing Time Flag, is set to 1. See Section 3.80.2.3. |

Table 3.125: Structure of the Enhanced Blood Pressure Measurement characteristic

3.80.2.1 Flags field

The bits of the Enhanced Blood Pressure Measurement Characteristic Flags field are defined as:

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|--|
| 0 | Blood Pressure Measurement Units Flag 0 = Blood pressure for Systolic, Diastolic and MAP in units of mmHg 1 = Blood pressure for Systolic, Diastolic and MAP in units of kPa |
| 1 | Time Stamp Flag 0 = Time Stamp not present 1 = Time Stamp present |
| 2 | Pulse Rate Flag 0 = Pulse Rate not present 1 = Pulse Rate present |
| 3 | User ID Flag 0 = User ID not present 1 = User ID present |
| 4 | Measurement Status Flag 0 = Measurement Status not present 1 = Measurement Status present |
| 5 | User Facing Time Flag 0 = User Facing Time not present 1 = User Facing Time present |
| 6 | Epoch Start 2000 Flag 0 = Epoch start is January 1, 1900 (00:00:00) 1 = Epoch start is January 1, 2000 (00:00:00) |
| 7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.126: Enhanced Blood Pressure Measurement characteristic Flags field

The bits in the table above are defined as: 0 = False and 1 = True

3.80.2.2 Time Stamp field

This field represents the Sensor time in seconds since the epoch start time. The epoch start is on January 1 of 1900, or 2000 at 00:00:00, depending on the value of the Epoch Start 2000 Flag.

When both the Time Stamp field and the User Facing Time field are present, the Time Stamp field represents the base time that may or may not be UTC aligned and does not take into account time zone, DST adjustments or manual adjustments of the time displayed to a user.



3.80.2.3 User Facing Time field

This field represents the user facing time in seconds since the epoch start time. The epoch start is on January 1 of 1900, or 2000 at 00:00:00, depending on the value of the Epoch Start 2000 Flag.

User facing time takes into account time zone, DST adjustments and manual adjustments of the time displayed to a user.

3.81 Enhanced Intermediate Cuff Pressure

3.81.1 Description

The Enhanced Intermediate Cuff Pressure characteristic is used to send enhanced intermediate Cuff Pressure values to a device for display purposes while a measurement is in progress.

The Enhanced Intermediate Cuff Pressure characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field and an Intermediate Cuff Pressure Value field. It may contain additional fields such as Time Stamp, Pulse Rate, User ID, Measurement Status, and User Facing Time, as determined by the contents of the Flags field.

The differences with the Intermediate Cuff Pressure characteristic defined in Section 3.118 are the use of the uint32 data type for the time stamp that represents UTC time and the support for a User Facing Time field that represents the user's local time.

3.81.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (octets) | Requirement |
|--|-----------|---------------|--|
| Flags field | 8bit | 1 | See Section 3.81.2.1. |
| Intermediate Cuff Pressure Value field | SFLOAT | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.millimetre_of_mercury or Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.pascal; d=3 (Multiplier: 10 ³) If the Flags field, Bit 0 is set to 0, units are mmHG, else units are kPa. |
| Time Stamp field Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | uint32 | 0 or 4 | Unit: Seconds since Epoch Start The field exists if the Flags field Bit 1, Time Stamp Flag, is set to 1. See Section 3.80.2.2. |
| Pulse Rate field Present if Flags field bit 2 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute The field exists if the Flags field bit 2, Pulse Rate Flag, is set to 1. |



| Field | Data Type | Size (octets) | Requirement |
|--|-----------|---------------|--|
| User ID field Present if Flags field bit 3 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.25.2.2. The field exists if the Flags field bit 3, User ID Flag, is set to 1. |
| Measurement Status field Present if Flags field bit 4 = 1 | 16bit | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.25.2.3. The field exists if the Flags field bit 4, Measurement Status Flag, is set to 1. |
| User Facing Time field Present if Flags field bit 5 = 1 | uint32 | 0 or 4 | Unit: Seconds since Epoch Start The field exists if the Flags field bit 5, User Facing Time Flag, is set to 1. See Section 3.80.2.3. |

Table 3.127: Structure of the Enhanced Intermediate Cuff Pressure characteristic

3.81.2.1 Flags field

The bits of the Enhanced Intermediate Cuff Pressure Characteristic Flags field are defined as:

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|--|
| 0 | Intermediate Cuff Pressure Measurement Units Flag 0 = Intermediate Cuff Pressure in units of mmHg 1 = Intermediate Cuff Pressure in units of kPa |
| 1 | Time Stamp Flag 0 = Time Stamp not present 1 = Time Stamp present |
| 2 | Pulse Rate Flag 0 = Pulse Rate not present 1 = Pulse Rate present |
| 3 | User ID Flag 0 = User ID not present 1 = User ID present |
| 4 | Measurement Status Flag 0 = Measurement Status not present 1 = Measurement Status present |
| 5 | User Facing Time Flag 0 = User Facing Time not present 1 = User Facing Time present |

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|---|
| 6 | Epoch Start 2000 Flag 0 = Epoch start is January 1, 1900 (00:00:00) 1 = Epoch start is January 1, 2000 (00:00:00) |
| 7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.128: Enhanced Intermediate Cuff Pressure characteristic Flags field

3.82 Event Statistics

3.82.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Count 16 characteristic, two instances of the Time Decihour 8 characteristic and an instance of the Sensing Duration characteristic, to represent statistical values of events.

3.82.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Number of Events | struct | 2 | Refer to the Count 16 characteristic in Section 3.49 |
| Average Event Duration | struct | 2 | Refer to the Time Second 16 characteristic in Section 3.218 |
| Time Elapsed Since Last Event | struct | 1 | Refer to the Time Exponential 8 characteristic in Section 3.215 |
| Sensing Duration | struct | 1 | Refer to the Time Exponential 8 characteristic in Section 3.215 |

Table 3.129: Structure of the Event Statistics characteristic

3.83 Exact Time 256

3.83.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Day Date Time characteristic and one new field for fraction of seconds.

3.83.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Day Date Time | struct | 8 | Refer to the Day Date Time characteristic in Section 3.65. |
| Fractions256 | uint8 | 1 | The number of 1/256 fractions of a second. Valid range 0–255. |

Table 3.130: Structure of the Exact Time 256 characteristic

3.84 Fat Burn Heart Rate Lower Limit

3.84.1 Description

The Fat Burn Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic exposes the lower limit of the heart rate, where the user maximizes the fat burn while exercising, for the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Fat Burn Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Fat Burn Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.84.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Fat Burn Heart Rate Lower Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.131: Structure of the Fat Burn Heart Rate Lower Limit characteristic

3.85 Fat Burn Heart Rate Upper Limit

3.85.1 Description

The Fat Burn Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic exposes the upper limit of the heart rate, where the user maximizes the fat burn while exercising, for the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Fat Burn Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Fat Burn Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.



3.85.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Fat Burn Heart Rate Upper Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.132: Structure of the Fat Burn Heart Rate Upper Limit characteristic

3.86 Firmware Revision String

3.86.1 Description

The Firmware Revision String characteristic is a UTF-8 string representing the revision of the firmware within the device.

3.86.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.133](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| Firmware Revision | utf8s | Variable | |

Table 3.133: Firmware Revision String characteristic

3.87 First Name

3.87.1 Description

The First Name characteristic exposes the first name of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The First Name characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [\[5\]](#)).

The First Name characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a single field.

3.87.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| First Name | utf8s | variable | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.134: Structure of the First Name characteristic

3.88 Five Zone Heart Rate Limits

3.88.1 Description

The Five Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic exposes the limits between the heart rate zones for the five-zone heart rate definition (Maximum, Hard, Moderate, Light, and Very Light) of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Five Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Five Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing four fields.

3.88.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Five Zone Heart Rate Limits - Very light / Light Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |
| Five Zone Heart Rate Limits - Light / Moderate Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |
| Five Zone Heart Rate Limits - Moderate / Hard Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |
| Five Zone Heart Rate Limits - Hard / Maximum Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.135: Structure of the Five Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic

Note: The fields in the above table, reading from top to bottom, are in the order of LSO to MSO, where LSO = Least Significant Octet and MSO = Most Significant Octet.



3.89 Fixed String 8

3.89.1 Description

The Fixed String 8 characteristic represents an 8-octet UTF-8 string.

3.89.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.136](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Fixed String | utf8s | 8 | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.136: Structure of the Fixed String 8 characteristic

3.90 Fixed String 16

3.90.1 Description

The Fixed String 16 characteristic represents a 16-octet UTF-8 string.

3.90.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Fixed String | utf8s | 16 | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.137: Structure of the Fixed String 16 characteristic

3.91 Fixed String 24

3.91.1 Description

The Fixed String 24 characteristic represents a 24-octet UTF-8 string.

3.91.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Fixed String | utf8s | 24 | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.138: Structure of the Fixed String 24 characteristic



3.92 Fixed String 36

3.92.1 Description

The Fixed String 36 characteristic represents a 36-octet UTF-8 string.

3.92.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Fixed String | utf8s | 36 | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.139: Structure of the Fixed String 36 characteristic

3.93 Fixed String 64

3.93.1 Description

The Fixed String 64 characteristic represents a 64-octet UTF-8 string.

3.93.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.140](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|
| Fixed String 64 | utf8s | 64 | UTF-8 string. |

Table 3.140: Structure of the Fixed String 64 characteristic

3.94 Four Zone Heart Rate Limits

3.94.1 Description

The Four Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic exposes the limits between the heart rate zones for the four-zone heart rate definition (Maximum, Hard, Moderate, and Light) of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics). This characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing three fields.

The Four Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

3.94.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.141](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Four Zone Heart Rate Limits - Light / Moderate Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |
| Four Zone Heart Rate Limits - Moderate / Hard Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |
| Four Zone Heart Rate Limits - Hard / Maximum Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.141: Structure of the Four Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic

3.95 Gender

3.95.1 Description

The Gender characteristic exposes the gender of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Gender characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [\[5\]](#)).

The Gender characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.95.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Gender | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.95.2.1 |

Table 3.142: Structure of the Gender characteristic

3.95.2.1 Gender field

The enumeration of the Gender field is defined as follows:

| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|------------|
| 0 | Male |
| 1 | Female |



| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Unspecified |
| 3–255 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.143: Gender field

3.96 Generic Level

3.96.1 Description

The Generic Level characteristic represents a general level value of a setting of a device.

3.96.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Generic Level | uint16 | 2 | Unit is unitless with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 65535 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 |

Table 3.144: Structure of the Generic Level characteristic

3.97 Global Trade Item Number

3.97.1 Description

The Global Trade Item Number characteristic represents an identifier as issued by GS1 [6], which may consist up to 14 digits, and is here represented as a 48-bit unsigned integer.

3.97.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| Global Trade Item Number | uint48 | 6 | |

Table 3.145: Structure of the Global Trade Item Number characteristic



3.98 Glucose Feature

3.98.1 Description

The Glucose Feature characteristic contains information about the supported features related to glucose measurement capabilities.

3.98.2 Definition

The structure of a Glucose Feature is defined below:

The structure of this characteristic is defined in the following table.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Glucose Feature | struct | 2 | See Section 3.98.2.1 |

Table 3.146: Glucose Feature characteristic

3.98.2.1 Glucose Feature field

The bits of the Glucose Feature field are defined below.

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|---|
| 0 | Low Battery Detection During Measurement support bit: 0 = Low Battery Detection During Measurement feature not supported 1 = Low Battery Detection During Measurement feature supported |
| 1 | Sensor Malfunction Detection support bit: 0 = Sensor Malfunction Detection feature not supported 1 = Sensor Malfunction Detection feature supported |
| 2 | Sensor Sample Size support bit: 0 = Sensor Sample Size feature not supported 1 = Sensor Sample Size feature supported |
| 3 | Sensor Strip Insertion Error Detection support bit: 0 = Sensor Strip Insertion Error Detection feature not supported 1 = Sensor Strip Insertion Error Detection feature supported |
| 4 | Sensor Strip Type Error Detection support bit: 0 = Sensor Strip Type Error Detection not supported 1 = Sensor Strip Type Error Detection supported |
| 5 | Sensor Result High-Low Detection support bit: 0 = Sensor Result High-Low Detection not supported 1 = Sensor Result High-Low Detection supported |

| Bit | Definition |
|-------|--|
| 6 | Sensor Temperature High-Low Detection support bit: 0 = Sensor Temperature High-Low Detection not supported 1 = Sensor Temperature High-Low Detection supported |
| 7 | Sensor Read Interrupt Detection support bit: 0 = Sensor Read Interrupt Detection not supported 1 = Sensor Read Interrupt Detection supported |
| 8 | General Device Fault support bit: 0 = General Device Fault not supported 1 = General Device Fault supported |
| 9 | Time Fault support bit: 0 = Time Fault not supported 1 = Time Fault supported |
| 10 | Multiple Bond support bit: 0 = Multiple Bonds not supported 1 = Multiple Bonds supported |
| 11–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.147: Glucose Feature field

3.99 Glucose Measurement

3.99.1 Description

The Glucose Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure used to transmit a glucose measurement record. The characteristic includes a Flags field, a Sequence Number field, a Base Time field, a Time Offset field (optional), a Glucose Concentration field (optional), a Type-Sample Location field (optional), and a Sensor Status Annunciation field (optional).

The presence of the optional fields (Time Offset, Glucose Concentration, Type-Sample Location, and Sensor Status Annunciation) is dependent on the contents of the Flags field.

The minimum length of this structure is 10 octets and the maximum length if all Flags bits are set is 17 octets.

3.99.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.148](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.99.2.1 |
| Sequence Number | uint16 | 2 | |



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Base Time | struct | 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64 |
| Time Offset Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | int16 | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.99.2.2 unit = org.bluetooth.unit.time.minute |
| Glucose Concentration Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | If Bit 2 of Flags field set to 0, unit = org.bluetooth.unit.mass_density.kilogram_per_liter If Bit 2 of Flags field set to 1, unit = org.bluetooth.unit.mass_density.mole_per_litre |
| Type-Sample Location Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.99.2.3 |
| Sensor Status Annunciation Present if Flags field bit 3 = 1 | struct | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.99.2.4 |

Table 3.148: Glucose Measurement characteristic

3.99.2.1 Flags field

The bits of the Flags field are defined in Table 3.149:

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|--|
| 0 | Time Offset Flag: 0 = Time Offset field not present 1 = Time Offset field present |
| 1 | Glucose Concentration and Type-Sample Location Flag: 0 = Glucose Concentration and Type-Sample Location fields not present 1 = Glucose Concentration and Type-Sample Location fields present |
| 2 | Glucose Units Flag: 0 = Glucose concentration in units of mg/dL 1 = Glucose concentration in units of mmol/L |
| 3 | Sensor Status Annunciation Flag: 0 = Sensor Status Annunciation field not present 1 = Sensor Status Annunciation field present |

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|---|
| 4 | Context Information Flag: 0 = This record does not include context information 1 = This record includes context information |
| 5–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.149: Glucose Measurement characteristic Flags field

3.99.2.2 Time Offset field

The following values are defined for the Time Offset field, specifying the time difference to Base Time:

| Description | Value |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Time offset in minutes | 0x0000–0xFFFF |

Table 3.150: Glucose Measurement characteristic Time Offset field

3.99.2.3 Type-Sample Location field

The Type-Sample Location field is comprised of two nibbles, where the least significant nibble contains the Type value and the most significant nibble contains the Sample Location value.

The following values are defined for the Type nibble:

| Description | Value |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x0 |
| Capillary Whole blood | 0x1 |
| Capillary Plasma | 0x2 |
| Venous Whole blood | 0x3 |
| Venous Plasma | 0x4 |
| Arterial Whole blood | 0x5 |
| Arterial Plasma | 0x6 |
| Undetermined Whole blood | 0x7 |
| Undetermined Plasma | 0x8 |
| Interstitial Fluid (ISF) | 0x9 |
| Control Solution | 0xA |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0xB–0xF |

Table 3.151: Glucose Measurement characteristic Type-Sample Location field: Type



The following values are defined for the Sample Location nibble:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x0 |
| Finger | 0x1 |
| Alternate Site Test (AST) | 0x2 |
| Earlobe | 0x3 |
| Control solution | 0x4 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x5–0xE |
| Sample Location value not available | 0xF |

Table 3.152: Glucose Measurement characteristic Type-Sample Location field: Sample Location

3.99.2.4 Sensor Status Annunciation field

The bits of the Sensor Status Annunciation field are defined in Table 3.153.

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|---|
| 0 | Device battery low: 0 = The battery was not low at the time of measurement. 1 = The battery was low at the time of measurement. |
| 1 | Sensor malfunction: 0 = The sensor was not malfunctioning or faulting at the time of measurement. 1 = The sensor was malfunctioning or faulting at the time of measurement. |
| 2 | Sample size insufficient: 0 = There was enough blood or control solution on the strip during the measurement. 1 = There was not enough blood or control solution on the strip during the measurement. |
| 3 | Strip insertion error: 0 = The strip was inserted correctly. 1 = The strip was not inserted correctly. |
| 4 | Strip type incorrect: 0 = The strip was the right type for the device. 1 = The strip was not the right type for the device. |
| 5 | Sensor result too high: 0 = The reading or value was not higher than the device can process. 1 = The reading or value was higher than the device can process. |

| Bit | Definition |
|-------|--|
| 6 | Sensor result too low: 0 = The reading or value was not lower than the device can process. 1 = The reading or value was lower than the device can process. |
| 7 | Sensor temperature too high: 0 = The ambient temperature was not too high for a valid test/result at the time of measurement. 1 = The ambient temperature was too high for a valid test/result at the time of measurement. |
| 8 | Sensor temperature too low: 0 = The ambient temperature was not too low for a valid test/result at the time of measurement. 1 = The ambient temperature was too low for a valid test/result at the time of measurement. |
| 9 | Sensor read interrupted: 0 = The reading was not interrupted and the strip was not pulled too soon during the measurement. 1 = The reading was interrupted or the strip was pulled too soon during the measurement. |
| 10 | General device fault: 0 = A general device fault has not occurred in the sensor device. 1 = A general device fault has occurred in the sensor device. |
| 11 | Time fault: 0 = A time fault has not occurred in the sensor device. 1 = A time fault has occurred in the sensor device and the time is inaccurate. |
| 12–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.153: Glucose Measurement characteristic Sensor Status Annunciation field

3.100 Glucose Measurement Context

3.100.1 Description

The Glucose Measurement Context characteristic is a variable-length structure used to transmit context information associated with a glucose measurement record. The characteristic includes a Flags field, a Sequence Number field, an Extended Flags field (optional), a Carbohydrate ID field (optional), a Carbohydrate field (optional), a Meal field (optional), a Tester-Health field (optional), an Exercise Duration field (optional), an Exercise Intensity field (optional), a Medication ID field (optional), a Medication field (optional), and an HbA1c field (optional).

The presence of the optional fields (Extended Flags, Carbohydrate ID, Carbohydrate, Meal, Tester-Health, Exercise Duration, Exercise Intensity, Medication ID, Medication, and HbA1c) is dependent on the contents of the Flags field.

The minimum length of this structure is three octets and the maximum length if all Flags bits are set is 17 octets.



3.100.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.154](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.100.2.1 |
| Sequence Number | uint16 | 2 | |
| Extended Flags Present if Flags field bit 7 = 1 | struct | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.100.2.2 |
| Carbohydrate ID Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.100.2.3 |
| Carbohydrate Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.mass.kilogram |
| Meal Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.100.2.4 |
| Tester-Health Present if Flags field bit 2 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.100.2.5 |
| Exercise Duration Present if Flags field bit 3 = 1 | uint16 | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.100.2.6 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second |
| Exercise Intensity Present if Flags field bit 3 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage |
| Medication ID Present if Flags field bit 4 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.100.2.7 |
| Medication Present if Flags field bit 4 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | If Bit 5 of Flags field set to 0, Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.mass.kilogram If Bit 5 of Flags field set to 1, Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.volume.litre |
| HbA1c Present if Flags field bit 6 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage |

Table 3.154: Glucose Measurement Context characteristic



3.100.2.1 Flags field

The bits of the Flags field are defined in [Table 3.155](#):

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|--|
| 0 | Carbohydrates Flag: 0 = Carbohydrate ID and Carbohydrate fields not present 1 = Carbohydrate ID and Carbohydrate fields present |
| 1 | Meal Flag: 0 = Meal field not present 1 = Meal field present |
| 2 | Tester-Health Flag: 0 = Tester-Health field not present 1 = Tester-Health field present |
| 3 | Exercise Flag: 0 = Exercise Duration and Exercise Intensity fields not present 1 = Exercise Duration and Exercise Intensity fields present |
| 4 | Medication Flag: 0 = Medication ID and Medication fields not present 1 = Medication ID and Medication fields present |
| 5 | Medication Units Flag: 0 = Medication value in units of milligrams 1 = Medication value in units of milliliters |
| 6 | HbA1c Flag: 0 = HbA1c field not present 1 = HbA1c field present |
| 7 | Extended Flags: 0 = Extended Flags field not present 1 = Extended Flags field present |

Table 3.155: Glucose Measurement Context characteristic Flags field

3.100.2.2 Extended Flags field

The bits of the Extended Flags field are defined in [Table 3.156](#):

| Bit | Definition |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 0–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.156: Glucose Measurement Context characteristic Extended Flags field



3.100.2.3 Carbohydrate ID field

The following values are defined for the Carbohydrate ID field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x00 |
| Breakfast | 0x01 |
| Lunch | 0x02 |
| Dinner | 0x03 |
| Snack | 0x04 |
| Drink | 0x05 |
| Supper | 0x06 |
| Brunch | 0x07 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x08–0xFF |

Table 3.157: Glucose Measurement Context characteristic Carbohydrate ID field

3.100.2.4 Meal field

The following values are defined for the Meal field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x00 |
| Preprandial (before meal) | 0x01 |
| Postprandial (after meal) | 0x02 |
| Fasting | 0x03 |
| Casual (snacks, drinks, etc.) | 0x04 |
| Bedtime | 0x05 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x06–0xFF |

Table 3.158: Glucose Measurement Context characteristic Meal field

3.100.2.5 Tester-Health field

The Tester-Health field is comprised of two nibbles, where the least significant nibble contains the Tester value and the most significant nibble contains the Health value.

The following values are defined for the Tester nibble [Table 3.159](#):

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x0 |
| Self | 0x1 |



| Description | Value |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Health Care Professional | 0x2 |
| Lab test | 0x3 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x4–0xE |
| Tester value not available | 0xF |

Table 3.159: Glucose Measurement Context characteristic Tester-Health field: Tester

The following values are defined for the Health nibble [Table 3.160](#):

| Description | Value |
|----------------------------|---------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x0 |
| Minor health issues | 0x1 |
| Major health issues | 0x2 |
| During menses | 0x3 |
| Under stress | 0x4 |
| No health issues | 0x5 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x6–0xE |
| Health value not available | 0xF |

Table 3.160: Glucose Measurement Context characteristic Tester-Health field: Health

3.100.2.6 Exercise Duration field

The following values are defined for the Exercise Duration field [Table 3.161](#):

| Description | Value |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| Exercise Duration in seconds | 0x0000–0xFFFFE |
| Overrun | 0xFFFF |

Table 3.161: Glucose Measurement Context characteristic Exercise Duration field

3.100.2.7 Medication ID field

The following values are defined for the Medication ID field [Table 3.162](#):

| Description | Value |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x00 |
| Rapid acting insulin | 0x01 |
| Short acting insulin | 0x02 |
| Intermediate acting insulin | 0x03 |



| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Long acting insulin | 0x04 |
| Pre-mixed insulin | 0x05 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x06–0xFF |

Table 3.162: Glucose Measurement Context characteristic Medication ID field

3.101 Gust Factor

3.101.1 Description

The Gust Factor characteristic is used to represent the gust factor.

The Gust Factor characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Gust Factor field.

3.101.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Gust Factor | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 The factor has a fixed-point representation, where the actual factor is (attribute value * 0.1). |

Table 3.163: Structure of the Gust Factor characteristic

3.102 Handedness

3.102.1 Description

The Handedness characteristic exposes the handedness of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics). This characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

The Handedness characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

3.102.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.164](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Handedness | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.102.2.1 . |

Table 3.164: Structure of the Handedness characteristic



3.102.2.1 Handedness field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.165](#):

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Left handed | 0x00 |
| Right handed | 0x01 |
| Ambidextrous | 0x02 |
| Unspecified | 0x03 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0x04-0xFF |

Table 3.165: Handedness Field

3.103 Hardware Revision String

3.103.1 Description

The value of this characteristic is a UTF-8 string representing the hardware revision for the hardware within the device.

3.103.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.166](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| Hardware Revision | utf8s | variable | |

Table 3.166: Hardware Revision String characteristic

3.104 Heart Rate Control Point

3.104.1 Description

The Heart Rate Control Point characteristic is a 1 octet enumeration containing a set of control points.

3.104.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.167](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Heart Rate Control Point | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.104.2.1 |

Table 3.167: Heart Rate Control Point characteristic

3.104.2.1 Heart Rate Control Point field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.168](#).



| Key | Value | Description |
|-------|-------------------------|---|
| 0 | Reserved | Reserved for Future Use |
| 1 | Reset Energy Expended | Resets the value of the Energy Expended field in the Heart Rate Measurement characteristic to 0 |
| 2–255 | Reserved for Future Use | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.168: Heart Rate Control Point characteristic Heart Rate Control Point field

3.105 Heart Rate Max

3.105.1 Description

The Heart Rate Max characteristic exposes the maximum heart rate of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Heart Rate Max characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Heart Rate Max characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.105.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Heart Rate Max | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.169: Structure of the Heart Rate Max characteristic

3.106 Heart Rate Measurement

3.106.1 Description

The Heart Rate Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, a Heart Rate Measurement Value field and, based on the contents of the Flags field, may contain additional fields such as Energy Expended or RR-Interval.

3.106.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.170.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|---|--|---|
| Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.106.2.1 |
| Heart Rate Measurement Value | If bit 0 of Flags field set to 0: uint8 | If bit 0 of Flags field set to 0: 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |
| | If bit 0 of Flags field set to 1: uint16 | If bit 0 of Flags field set to 1: 2 | |
| Energy Expended Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 0 or 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.joule |
| RR-intervals Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 Array | 0 or n*2 | See Section 3.106.2.2 |

Table 3.170: Heart Rate Measurement characteristic

3.106.2.1 Flags field

The bits of this field are defined in [Table 3.171](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Heart Rate Value Format: 0 = Heart Rate Value Format is set to uint8 1 = Heart Rate Value Format is set to uint16 |
| 1 | Sensor Contact detected 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | Sensor Contact Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | Energy Expended present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | RR-Intervals present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.171: Heart Rate Measurement characteristic Flags field



3.106.2.2 RR-Interval

The RR-Interval value represents the time between two R-Wave detections. Each RR-Interval value is represented by a uint16 with 1/1024 second as the unit. Because several RR-Intervals may be measured between transmissions of the Heart Rate Measurement characteristic, multiple RR-Interval sub-fields may be present in the characteristic. The number of RR-Interval sub-fields present is determined by a combination of the overall length of the characteristic and whether or not the characteristic contains the Energy Expended field. Where there are multiple RR-Interval values transmitted in the Heart Rate Measurement characteristic, the field uses the format in [Table 3.172](#).

| RR-Interval Value 0 (LSO ... MSO) | RR-Interval Value 1 (LSO ... MSO) | RR-Interval Value 2 (LSO ... MSO) | ... | RR-Interval Value n (LSO ... MSO) |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|

Table 3.172: Heart Rate Measurement characteristic RR-Interval field

Where the RR-Interval Value 0 is older than the RR-Interval Value 1. RR-Interval Value 0 is transmitted first followed by the newer measurements.

3.107 Heat Index

3.107.1 Description

The Heat Index characteristic is used to represent the heat index.

The Heat Index characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Heat Index field.

3.107.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Heat Index | sint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_celsius |

Table 3.173: Structure of the Heat Index characteristic

3.108 Height

3.108.1 Description

The Height characteristic exposes the height of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Height characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [\[5\]](#)).

The Height characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.108.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Height | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.meter Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 0.01 meter. |

Table 3.174: Structure of the Height characteristic

3.109 High Intensity Exercise Threshold

3.109.1 Description

The High Intensity Exercise Threshold characteristic exposes the high intensity exercise threshold of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics). This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Field Selector field and either 0 or 1 conditional fields.

The presence of the conditional fields is dependent on the Field Selector field value.

The High Intensity Exercise Threshold characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

3.109.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.175:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Field Selector | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.109.2.1 |
| Threshold as Energy Expenditure per Hour | uint16 | 0 or 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.joule Represented values: M = 1, d = 3, b = 0 Unit is joule with a resolution of 1000 joules |
| Threshold as Metabolic Equivalent | uint8 | 0 or 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.metabolic_equivalent Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is MET with a resolution of 0.1 MET (i.e., kcal/kg/hour) |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Threshold as Percentage of Maximum Heart Rate | uint8 | 0 or 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage |
| Threshold as Heart Rate | uint8 | 0 or 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.175: Structure of the High Intensity Exercise Threshold characteristic

3.109.2.1 Field Selector field

The Field Selector field determines the High Intensity Exercise Threshold characteristic field selected to express the high intensity threshold. The selected field is mandatory in the High Intensity Exercise Threshold characteristic, whereas the remaining fields are excluded.

The Field Selector field values are defined in [Table 3.176](#):

| Description | Value |
|---|-------|
| No field is selected | 0 |
| The Threshold as Energy Expenditure per Hour field is selected | 1 |
| The Threshold as Metabolic Equivalent field is selected | 2 |
| The Threshold as Percentage of Maximum Heart Rate field is selected | 3 |
| The Threshold as Heart Rate field is selected | 4 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 5–255 |

Table 3.176: Field Selector field

3.110 High Resolution Height

3.110.1 Description

The High Resolution Height characteristic exposes the height of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics) and is used where a resolution of 0.1 mm is required. This characteristic is a fixed length structure containing a single field.

The High Resolution Height characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

3.110.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.177](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Height | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.meter Represented values: M = 1, d = -4, b = 0 Unit is meter with 0.0001 m (e.g., 0.1 mm) |

Table 3.177: Structure of the High Resolution Height characteristic

3.111 High Temperature

3.111.1 Description

The High Temperature characteristic is used to represent a temperature with resolution of 0.5 degree Celsius in wide spectrum.

3.111.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.178](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| High Temperature | sint16 | 2 | Unit is degree Celsius with a resolution of 0.5. Minimum value: -273 Maximum value: 16383.5 Represented Values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -1 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_celsius Values 0x8002 to 0xFDDE are prohibited. A value of 0x8001 represents "Value is not valid". A value of 0x8000 represents "Value is not known". |

Table 3.178: Structure of the High Temperature characteristic

3.112 High Voltage

3.112.1 Description

The High Voltage characteristic is used to represent a measure of positive electric potential difference in units of volt.

3.112.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.179](#).



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| High Voltage | Uint24 | 3 | Unit is volt with a resolution of 1/64V. Minimum: 0.0 Maximum: 262143.97 Represented Values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 6 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.electric_potential_difference.volt A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents "Value is not known". |

Table 3.179: Structure of the High Voltage characteristic

3.113 Hip Circumference

3.113.1 Description

The Hip Circumference characteristic exposes the hip measurement of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Hip Circumference characteristic is a member of the set of "UDS Characteristics" listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]). This characteristic value may be used with the Waist Circumference characteristic value to calculate the Waist-to-Hip Ratio (WHR).

The Hip Circumference characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.113.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description | Data Type |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|---|
| Hip Circumference | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.meter Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 0.01 meter. |

Table 3.180: Structure of the Hip Circumference characteristic

3.114 Humidity

3.114.1 Description

The Humidity characteristic is used to represent the humidity.

The Humidity characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Humidity field.



3.114.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Humidity | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is in percent with a resolution of 0.01 percent. Allowed range is: 0.00 to 100.00 A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are prohibited. |

Table 3.181: Structure of the Humidity characteristic

3.115 IEEE 11073-20601 Regulatory Certification Data List

3.115.1 Description

This characteristic represents regulatory and certification information for the product in a list defined in IEEE 11073-20601.

The content of this characteristic is determined by the authorizing organization that provides certifications.

3.115.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.182](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| IEEE 11073-20601 Regulatory Certification Data List | struct | variable | Refer to 11073-20601 [2] or Continua Design Guidelines [3] for more information on the format of this list |

Table 3.182: IEEE 11073-20601 Regulatory Certification Data List characteristic

3.116 Illuminance

3.116.1 Description

The Illuminance characteristic is used to represent a measure of illuminance in units of lux.



3.116.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Illuminance | uint24 | 3 | Unit is lux with a resolution of 0.01. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 167772.14 Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.illuminance.lux A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.183: Structure of the Illuminance characteristic

3.117 Indoor Bike Data

3.117.1 Description

This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, and potentially any of these 15 conditional fields: an Instantaneous Speed field, an Average Speed field, an Instantaneous Cadence field, an Average Cadence field, a Total Distance field, a Resistance Level field, an Instantaneous Power field, an Average Power field, a Total Energy field, an Energy Per Hour field, an Energy Per Minute field, a Heart Rate field, a Metabolic Equivalent field, an Elapsed Time field, a Remaining Time field.

The presence of the conditional fields is dependent on the Flags field value.

3.117.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.184](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | 16bit | 2 | See Section 3.117.3 |
| Instantaneous Speed Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 0 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.kilometre_per_hour Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a kilometer per hour The Instantaneous Speed field represents the instantaneous speed of the user. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Average Speed Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.kilometre_per_hour Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a kilometer per hour The Average Speed field represents the average speed since the beginning of the training session. |
| Instantaneous Cadence Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.angular_velocity.revolution_per_minute Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -1 Unit is 1/2 of a revolution per minute The Instantaneous Cadence field represents the instantaneous cadence of the user. |
| Average Cadence Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.angular_velocity.revolution_per_minute Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -1 Unit is 1/2 of a revolution per minute The Average Speed field represents the average cadence since the beginning of the training session. |
| Total Distance Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint24 | 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre The Total Distance field represents the total distance reported by the Server since the beginning of the training session. |
| Resistance Level Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 1, d = 1, b = 0 Unit is 1 The Resistance Level field represents the value of the current value of the resistance level of the Server. |
| Instantaneous Power Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt The Instantaneous Power field represents the value of the instantaneous power measured by the Server. |
| Average Power Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt The Average Power field represents the value of the average power measured by the Server since the beginning of the training session. |
| Total Energy Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Total Energy field represents the total expended energy of a user since the training session has started. |



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Energy Per Hour Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Hour field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one hour. |
| Energy Per Minute Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Minute field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one minute. |
| Heart Rate Present if bit 9 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute The Heart Rate field represents the current heart rate value of the user (e.g., measured via the contact heart rate or any other means). |
| Metabolic Equivalent Present if bit 10 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.metabolic_equivalent Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 metabolic equivalent The Metabolic Equivalent field represents the metabolic equivalent of the user. |
| Elapsed Time Present if bit 11 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Elapsed Time field represents the elapsed time of a training session since the training session has started. |
| Remaining Time Present if bit 12 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Remaining Time field represents the remaining time of a selected training session. |

Table 3.184: Indoor Bike Data characteristic

3.117.3 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.185](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | More Data: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Average Speed present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | Instantaneous Cadence present: 0 = False 1 = True |



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 3 | Average Cadence present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | Total Distance present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5 | Resistance Level present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 6 | Instantaneous Power present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 7 | Average Power present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 8 | Expend Energy present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 9 | Heart Rate present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 10 | Metabolic Equivalent present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 11 | Elapsed Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 12 | Remaining Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 13–15 | Reserved for future use |

Table 3.185: Indoor Bike Data characteristic Flags field

3.118 Intermediate Cuff Pressure

3.118.1 Description

The Intermediate Cuff Pressure characteristic is used to send intermediate Cuff Pressure values to a device for display purposes while a measurement is in progress.



The Intermediate Cuff Pressure characteristic is a variable-length structure with the same format as the Blood Pressure Measurement characteristic. However, due to a different context, the Blood Pressure Measurement Compound Value field becomes the Intermediate Cuff Pressure Compound Value field and the Systolic sub-field becomes the Current Cuff Pressure sub-field. The Diastolic and Mean Arterial Pressure fields are unused.

3.118.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Flags | struct | 1 | Mandatory field. See Section 3.118.2.1 . |
| Intermediate Cuff Pressure Compound Value - Current Cuff Pressure (mmHg) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 0 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: <code>org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.millimetre_of_mercury</code> Note: Field exists if the key of bit 0 of the Flags field is set to 0. |
| Intermediate Cuff Pressure Compound Value - Current Cuff Pressure (kPa) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Base Unit: <code>org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.pascal</code> ; $d=3$ (Multiplier: 10^3) Note: Field exists if the key of bit 0 of the Flags field is set to 1. |
| Intermediate Cuff Pressure Compound Value - Diastolic (unused) | SFLOAT | 2 | This unused subfield shall be set to the special value NaN as defined in ISO/IEEE 11073-20601a. |
| Intermediate Cuff Pressure Compound Value - Mean Arterial Pressure (unused) | SFLOAT | 2 | This unused subfield shall be set to the special value NaN as defined in ISO/IEEE 11073-20601a. |
| Time Stamp Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | struct | 0 or 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64 |
| Pulse Rate Present if Flags field bit 2 = 1 | SFLOAT | 0 or 2 | Unit: <code>org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute</code> Note: Field exists if the key of bit 2 of the Flags field is set to 1. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|--|-----------|------------------|------------------------|
| User ID Present if Flags field bit 3 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | See Section 3.118.2.2. |
| Measurement Status Present if Flags field bit 4 = 1 | struct | 0 or 2 | See Section 3.118.2.3. |

Table 3.186: Structure of the Intermediate Cuff Pressure characteristic

3.118.2.1 Flags field

These flags define which data fields are present in the Characteristic value.

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit | Bit Name |
|-----|--|
| 0 | Blood Pressure Units Flag 0 = Blood pressure for Systolic, Diastolic and MAP in units of mmHg 1 = Blood pressure for Systolic, Diastolic and MAP in units of kPa |
| 1 | Time Stamp Flag 0 = Time Stamp not present 1 = Time Stamp present |
| 2 | Pulse Rate Flag 0 = Pulse Rate not present 1 = Pulse Rate present |
| 3 | User ID Flag 0 = User ID not present 1 = User ID present |
| 4 | Measurement Status Flag 0 = Measurement Status not present 1 = Measurement Status present |
| 5–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.187: Flags field



3.118.2.2 User ID field

This field is an enumeration defined as:

| Key | Value |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 0x00–0xFE | Defined by the service specification |
| 0xFF | Unknown User |

Table 3.188: User-ID field

3.118.2.3 Measurement Status field

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit | Bit Name | Value |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Body Movement Detection Flag | 0 = No body movement 1 = Body movement detected during measurement |
| 1 | Cuff Fit Detection Flag | 0 = Cuff fits properly 1 = Cuff too loose |
| 2 | Irregular Pulse Detection Flag | 0 = No irregular pulse detected 1 = Irregular pulse detected |
| 3 and 4 | Pulse Rate Range Detection Flags | Enumeration: 0b00: Pulse rate is within the range 0b01: Pulse rate exceeds upper limit 0b10: Pulse rate is less than lower limit 0b11: Reserved for Future Use |
| 5 | Measurement Position Detection Flag | 0 = Proper measurement position 1 = Improper measurement position |
| 6–15 | Reserved for Future Use | |

Table 3.189: Measurement Status field

Note: Field exists if the key of bit 4 of the Flags field is set to 1.

3.119 Intermediate Temperature

3.119.1 Description

The Intermediate Temperature characteristic has the same format as the Temperature Measurement characteristic in Section 3.205 except that, due to a different context, the Measurement Value field is referred to as the Intermediate Temperature field.



3.119.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.119.2.1. |
| Intermediate Temperature (Celsius) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 0 | FLOAT | 0 or 4 | This field contains a measurement value. Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_celsius. Note: This field is only included if the flags bit 0 is 0. |
| Intermediate Temperature (Fahrenheit) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | FLOAT | 0 or 4 | This field contains a measurement value. Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_fahrenheit. Note: This field is only included if the flags bit 0 is 1. |
| Time Stamp Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | struct | 0 or 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64. |
| Temperature Type Present if Flags field bit 2 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | The format of this field is the same as the format of the value of the Temperature Type org.bluetooth.characteristic.temperature_type. Refer to the Temperature Type characteristic in Section 3.209. Note: If the flags bit 2 is set to 1 this field is included. If it is 0, this field is not included. |

Table 3.190: Structure of the Intermediate Temperature characteristic

3.119.2.1 Flags field

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Temperature Units Flag 0 = Intermediate Temperature in units of Celsius 1 = Intermediate Temperature in units of Fahrenheit |
| 1 | Time Stamp Flag 0 = Time Stamp field not present 1 = Time Stamp field present |

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 2 | Temperature Type Flag 0 = Temperature Type field not present 1 = Temperature Type field present |
| 3–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.191: Flags field

3.120 Irradiance

3.120.1 Description

The Irradiance characteristic is used to represent the irradiance, the radiant flux received by a surface per unit area.

The Irradiance characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Irradiance field.

3.120.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Irradiance | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.irradiance.watt_per_square_metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is in watt per square meter with a resolution of 0.1 W/m ² . |

Table 3.192: Structure of the Irradiance characteristic

3.121 Language

3.121.1 Description

The Language characteristic exposes the preferred language of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Language characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [\[5\]](#)).

The Language characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a single field.

The Language definition is based on ISO 639-1.

3.121.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Language | utf8s | variable | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.193: Structure of the Language characteristic

3.122 Last Name

3.122.1 Description

The Last Name characteristic exposes the last name of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Last Name characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [\[5\]](#)).

The Last Name characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a single field.

3.122.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Last Name | utf8s | variable | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.194: Structure of the Last Name characteristic

3.123 Light Distribution

3.123.1 Description

Light distribution is the projected pattern of outdoor light that a fixture disperses onto a surface. This type of lighting is used in the middle of a pathway and is great for narrow pathways. Type II is commonly used on larger walkways and in roadway lighting because it is good for a larger but still narrow areas. This type is often used on side streets or jogging paths. Type III is very commonly used in roadway lighting, because it gives a bit more coverage further from the point source outward. Type III lighting needs to be placed to the side of the area, allowing the light to project outward and fill the area. Type IV light distribution produces a semicircular light that is intended to be used on the sides of buildings and walls. This type also does a great job lighting up a parking area perimeter.

Type V, the widest distribution pattern, is excellent for illuminating the inside portions of a parking lot, or for a 4-way intersection.

3.123.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.195](#).



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Light Distribution | uint8 | 1 | Enumeration with the following values: 0: Type not specified 1: Type I 2: Type II 3: Type III 4: Type IV 5: Type V All other values are reserved for future use. |

Table 3.195: Structure of the Light Distribution characteristic

3.124 Light Output

3.124.1 Description

Measure of the total quantity of visible light emitted by a source per unit of time.

3.124.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.196](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Light Output | Uint24 | 3 | Unit is Lumen with resolution of 1. Minimum is 0 Maximum 16777213 Represented Values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.illuminance.lumen A value of 0xFFFFFE represents "Value is not valid". A value of 0xFFFFF represents "Value is not known". |

Table 3.196: Structure of the Light Output characteristic

3.125 Light Source Type

3.125.1 Description

Light Source Type specifies the means by which a luminaire generates light and is an enumeration with values defined in [Table 3.197](#).



3.125.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.197](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Light Source Type | uint8 | 1 | Enumeration with the following values: 0: Type not specified 1: Low pressure fluorescent 2: High intensity discharge (HID) 3: Low voltage halogen 4: Incandescent 5: Light emitting diode (LED) 6: Organic light emitting diode (OLED) 253: Other than listed above 254: No light source 255: Multiple light source types All other values are reserved for future use. |

Table 3.197: Structure of the Light Source Type characteristic

3.126 LN Control Point

3.126.1 Description

The LN Control Point characteristic is used to request a specific function to be executed on the receiving device.

3.126.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.198](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Op Code | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.126.2.1 |
| Parameter | struct | 0–18 | See Section 3.126.2.1 |

Table 3.198: LN Control Point characteristic



3.126.2.1 Op Code and Parameter field

The values of these fields are defined in [Table 3.199](#).

| Op Code Value | Definition | Parameter | Parameter Type | Description |
|---------------|--|---|---------------------|---|
| 0x00 | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0x01 | Set Cumulative Value | Cumulative value as defined per service | Defined per service | Initiate the procedure to reset a cumulative value. The new value is sent as a parameter following op code The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value. |
| 0x02 | Mask Location and Speed Characteristic Content | Content Mask as defined per service | Defined per service | Initiate the procedure to set the content of Location and Speed Characteristic The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value. |
| 0x03 | Navigation Control | Defined per service | Defined per service | Update to the location of the sensor with the value sent as parameter to this op code. |
| 0x04 | Request Number of Routes | N/A | N/A | Initiate the procedure to request the number of routes stored into the Sensor. The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the number of routes in the Response Parameter. |
| 0x05 | Request Name of Route | Defined per service | Defined per service | Initiate the procedure to request the name of wanted route stored into the Sensor. The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including the name of the route in the Response Parameter. |



| Op Code Value | Definition | Parameter | Parameter Type | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 0x06 | Select Route | Defined per service | Defined per service | Initiate the procedure to select certain route to be used for navigation performed by the Sensor. The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value. |
| 0x07 | Set Fix Rate | Defined per service | Defined per service | Initiate the procedure to set the Sensor fix rate. The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value. |
| 0x08 | Set Elevation | Defined per service | Defined per service | Initiate the procedure to set the elevation value of the sensor (usually this procedure needed if barometric air pressure is used for elevation calculation and elevation needs calibration). The response to this control point is Op Code 0x20 followed by the appropriate Response Value. |
| 0x09–0x1F | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0x20 | Response Code | Request Op Code, Response Code Value | N/A | See Section 3.126.2.2 |
| 0x21–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Table 3.199: LN Control Point Op Code and Parameter field

3.126.2.2 Response Code Values

The Response Code Values associated with the LN Control Point are defined in Table 3.200.

| Response Code Value | Definition | Response Parameter | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| 0x00 | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A |
| 0x01 | Success | Defined per service | Response for successful operation. |



| Response Code Value | Definition | Response Parameter | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 0x02 | Op Code not supported | N/A | Response if unsupported Op Code is received |
| 0x03 | Invalid Operand | N/A | Response if Parameter received does not meet the requirements of the service. |
| 0x04 | Operation Failed | N/A | Response if the requested procedure failed. |
| 0x05–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | | N/A |

Table 3.200: LN Control Point Response Code Values

3.127 LN Feature

3.127.1 Description

The LN Feature characteristic is used to report a list of features supported by the device.

The LN Feature characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single LN Feature field.

3.127.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.201](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| LN Feature | Struct | 4 | See Section 3.127.2.1 |

Table 3.201: LN Feature characteristic

3.127.2.1 LN Feature field

The bits of this field are defined in [Table 3.202](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Instantaneous Speed Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 1 | Total Distance Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 2 | Location Supported: 0: False 1: True |



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 3 | Elevation Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 4 | Heading Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 5 | Rolling Time Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 6 | UTC Time Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 7 | Remaining Distance Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 8 | Remaining Vertical Distance Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 9 | Estimated Time of Arrival Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 10 | Number of Beacons in Solution Supported 0: False 1: True |
| 11 | Number of Beacons in View Supported 0: False 1: True |
| 12 | Time to First Fix Supported 0: False 1: True |
| 13 | Estimated Horizontal Position Error Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 14 | Estimated Vertical Position Error Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 15 | Horizontal Dilution of Precision Supported: 0: False 1: True |

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 16 | Vertical Dilution of Precision Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 17 | Location and Speed Characteristic Content Masking Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 18 | Fix Rate Setting Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 19 | Elevation Setting Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 20 | Position Status Supported: 0: False 1: True |
| 21–31 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.202: LN Feature field

3.128 Local Time Information

3.128.1 Description

The Local Time Information characteristic is used to define the relation (offset) between local time and UTC. It contains time zone and Daylight Savings Time (DST) offset information.

3.128.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|---------------------|--|
| Time Zone | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Zone characteristic in Section 3.225 |
| DST Offset | struct | 1 | Refer to DST Offset characteristic in Section 3.70 |

Table 3.203: Structure of the Local Time Information characteristic

3.129 Location And Speed

3.129.1 Description

The Location And Speed characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field and, based on the contents of the Flags field, a combination of data fields listed in [Table 3.204](#). Note that it is possible for this characteristic to exceed the default LE ATT_MTU size.



3.129.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.204](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | struct | 2 | See Section 3.129.2.1 |
| Instantaneous Speed Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.metres_per_second Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a m/s |
| Total Distance Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | uint24 | 3 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 m |
| Location - Latitude Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | sint32 | 4 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree Represented values: M = 1, d = -7, b = 0 Unit is 1×10^{-7} degrees |
| Location - Longitude Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | sint32 | 4 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree Represented values: M = 1, d = -7, b = 0 Unit is 1×10^{-7} degrees |
| Elevation Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | sint24 | 3 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 m |
| Heading Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree Represented values: M = 1, d = -7, b = 0 Unit is 1×10^{-7} degrees |
| Rolling Time Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second |
| UTC Time Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | struct | 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64 . |

Table 3.204: Location And Speed characteristic



3.129.2.1 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.205](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Instantaneous Speed Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 1 | Total Distance Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 2 | Location Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 3 | Elevation Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 4 | Heading Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 5 | Rolling Time Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 6 | UTC Time Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 7–8 | Position Status: 0: No Position 1: Position Ok 2: Estimated Position 3: Last Known Position |
| 9 | Speed and Distance format: 0: 2D 1: 3D |

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 10–11 | Elevation Source: 0: Positioning System 1: Barometric Air Pressure 2: Database Service (or similar) 3: Other |
| 12 | Heading Source 0: Heading based on movement 1: Heading based on magnetic compass |
| 13–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.205: Flags field

3.130 Luminous Efficacy

3.130.1 Description

The Luminous Efficacy characteristic is used to represent a measure of luminous efficacy in units of lumen per watt.

3.130.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Luminous Efficacy | uint16 | 2 | Unit is lumen per watt with a resolution of 0.1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1800 Represented values: $M = 1$, $d = -1$, $b = 0$ Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.luminous_efficiency.lumen_per_watt A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.206: Structure of the Luminous Efficacy characteristic

3.131 Luminous Energy

3.131.1 Description

The Luminous Energy characteristic is used to represent a measure of luminous energy in units of lumen hour.



3.131.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Luminous Energy | uint24 | 3 | Unit is lumen hour with a resolution of 1000. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 16777214000 Represented values: M = 1, d = 3, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.luminous_energy.lumen_per_hour A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.207: Structure of the Luminous Energy characteristic

3.132 Luminous Exposure

3.132.1 Description

The Luminous Exposure characteristic is used to represent a measure of luminous exposure in units of lux-hour.

3.132.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Luminous Exposure | uint24 | 3 | Unit is lux hour with a resolution of 1000. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 16777214000 Represented values: M = 1, d = 3, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.luminous_exposure.lux_hour A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.208: Structure of the Luminous Exposure characteristic

3.133 Luminous Flux

3.133.1 Description

The Luminous Flux characteristic is used to represent a measure of luminous flux in units of lumen.



3.133.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Luminous Flux | uint16 | 2 | Unit is lumen with a resolution of 1 Minimum: 0 Maximum: 65534 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.luminous_flux.lumen A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.209: Structure of the Luminous Flux characteristic

3.134 Luminous Flux Range

3.134.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates two instances of the Luminous Flux characteristic to represent a luminous flux range.

3.134.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Minimum Luminous Flux | struct | 2 | Refer to Luminous Flux characteristic in Section 3.133 |
| Maximum Luminous Flux | struct | 2 | Refer to Luminous Flux characteristic in Section 3.133 |

Table 3.210: Structure of the Luminous Flux Range characteristic

3.135 Luminous Intensity

3.135.1 Description

The Luminous Intensity characteristic is used to represent a luminous intensity of a beam of light in units of candela.



3.135.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Luminous Intensity | uint16 | 2 | Unit is candela with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 65534 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.luminous_intensity.candela A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.211: Structure of the Luminous Intensity characteristic

3.136 Magnetic Declination

3.136.1 Description

The Magnetic Declination characteristic is used to represent the magnetic declination. The magnetic declination is the angle on the horizontal plane between the direction of True North (geographic) and the direction of Magnetic North, measured clockwise from True North to Magnetic North.

The Magnetic Declination characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Magnetic Declination field.

3.136.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Magnetic Declination | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree. Minimum value: 0 Maximum value: 359.99 Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is degrees with a resolution of 0.01 degrees. |

Table 3.212: Structure of the Magnetic Declination characteristic

3.137 Magnetic Flux Density - 2D

3.137.1 Description

The Magnetic Flux Density - 2D characteristic is used to represent measurements of magnetic flux density for two orthogonal axes: X and Y.



The Magnetic Flux Density - 2D characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing two fields having the same format. In order of LSO to MSO, the fields are: X-Axis, Y-Axis.

1 x 10⁻⁷ Tesla equals 0.001 Gauss.

3.137.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------|-----------|------------------|---|
| X-Axis | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.magnetic_flux_density.tesla Represented values: M = 1, d = -7, b = 0 Unit is 10 ⁻⁷ Tesla. |
| Y-Axis | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.magnetic_flux_density.tesla Represented values: M = 1, d = -7, b = 0 Unit is 10 ⁻⁷ Tesla. |

Table 3.213: Structure of the Magnetic Flux Density -2D characteristic

3.138 Magnetic Flux Density - 3D

3.138.1 Description

The Magnetic Flux Density - 3D characteristic is used to represent measurements of magnetic flux density for three orthogonal axes: X, Y, and Z.

The Magnetic Flux Density - 3D characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing three fields having the same format. In order of LSO to MSO, the fields are: X-Axis, Y-Axis, and Z-Axis.

1 x 10⁻⁷ Tesla equals 0.001 Gauss.

3.138.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------|-----------|------------------|---|
| X-Axis | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.magnetic_flux_density.tesla Represented values: M = 1, d = -7, b = 0 Unit is 10 ⁻⁷ Tesla. |
| Y-Axis | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.magnetic_flux_density.tesla Represented values: M = 1, d = -7, b = 0 Unit is 10 ⁻⁷ Tesla. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Z-Axis | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.magnetic_flux_density.tesla Represented values: M = 1, d = -7, b = 0 Unit is 10 ⁻⁷ Tesla. |

Table 3.214: Structure of the Magnetic Flux Density - 3D characteristic

3.139 Manufacturer Name String

3.139.1 Description

The value of this characteristic is a UTF-8 string representing the name of the manufacturer of the device.

3.139.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.215](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| Manufacturer Name | utf8s | variable | |

Table 3.215: Manufacturer Name String characteristic

3.140 Mass Flow

3.140.1 Description

The Mass Flow characteristic is used to represent a flow of mass.

3.140.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Mass Flow | uint16 | 2 | Unit is gram/second with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 65534 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.mass_flow.gram_per_second A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.216: Structure of the Mass Flow characteristic



3.141 Maximum Recommended Heart Rate

3.141.1 Description

The Maximum Recommended Heart Rate characteristic exposes the maximum recommended heart rate of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics). Maximum recommended heart rate is a threshold that may be set to limit exertion. The maximum recommended heart rate is smaller or equal to the maximal heart rate a user can reach.

The Maximum Recommended Heart Rate characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [\[5\]](#)).

The Maximum Recommended Heart Rate characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.141.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Maximum Recommended Heart Rate | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.217: Structure of the Maximum Recommended Heart Rate characteristic

3.142 Measurement Interval

3.142.1 Description

The Measurement Interval characteristic defines the time between measurements.

This characteristic is capable of representing values from 1 second to 65535 seconds which is equal to 18 hours, 12 minutes and 15 seconds.

A special value is defined that may be used to indicate that there is no periodic measurement.

3.142.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Measurement Interval | uint16 | 2 | Mandatory field. See Section 3.142.2.1 . |

Table 3.218: Structure of the Measurement Interval characteristic



3.142.2.1 Measurement Interval field

This field contains either a time duration or, otherwise, a special value:

| Key | Description |
|---------|---|
| 0 | No periodic measurement |
| 1–65535 | Duration of measurement interval. Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second |

Table 3.219: Measurement Interval field

3.143 Methane Concentration

3.143.1 Description

The Methane Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of methane (CH₄) concentration.

3.143.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Methane Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.concentration.parts_per_billion The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation. The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation. |

Table 3.220: Structure of the Methane Concentration characteristic

3.144 Middle Name

3.144.1 Description

The Middle Name characteristic exposes the middle name of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics). This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a single field.

The Middle Name characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).



3.144.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.221](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Middle Name | utf8s | variable | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.221: Structure of the Middle Name characteristic

3.145 Model Number String

3.145.1 Description

The value of this characteristic is a UTF-8 string representing the model number assigned by the device vendor.

3.145.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.222](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| Model Number | utf8s | variable | |

Table 3.222: Model Number String characteristic

3.146 Navigation

3.146.1 Description

The Navigation characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, a Bearing field, a Heading field and, based on the contents of the Flags field, a combination of other data fields listed in [Table 3.223](#).

3.146.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.223](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | struct | 2 | See Section 3.146.2.1 |
| Bearing | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1*10 ⁻² degrees |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Heading | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1*10 ⁻² degrees |
| Remaining Distance Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 1 | uint24 | 3 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 m |
| Remaining Vertical Distance Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | sint24 | 3 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 m |
| Estimated Time of Arrival Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | struct | 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64. |

Table 3.223: Navigation characteristic

3.146.2.1 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in Table 3.224.

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Remaining Distance Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 1 | Remaining Vertical Distance Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 2 | Estimated Time of Arrival Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 3–4 | Position Status: 0: No Position 1: Position Ok 2: Estimated Position 3: Last Known Position |

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 5 | Heading Source 0: Heading based on movement 1: Heading based on magnetic compass |
| 6 | Navigation Indicator Type 0: To Waypoint 1: To Destination |
| 7 | Waypoint Reached 0: False 1: True |
| 8 | Destination Reached 0: False 1: True |
| 9–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.224: Flags field

3.147 New Alert

3.147.1 Description

This characteristic defines the category of the alert and how many new alerts of that category have occurred in the server device. Brief text information may also be included for the last alert in the category.

3.147.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Category ID | struct | 1 | Refer to Alert Category ID characteristic in Section 3.6 |
| Number of New Alert | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.147.2.1 |
| Text String Information | utf8s | Variable 0–18 | See Section 3.147.2.2 |

Table 3.225: Structure of the New Alert characteristic



3.147.2.1 Number of New Alert field

This field provides the number of new alerts in the server.

The range is 0–255.

3.147.2.2 Test String Information field

This field provides brief text information for the last alert.

Note: The usage of the Text String Information field is left to the implementation, but for the best user experience, the recommended text for the category is defined as follows:

| Category | Description |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Simple Alert | The title of the alert |
| Email | Sender name |
| News | Title of the news feed |
| Call | Caller name or caller ID |
| Missed Call | Caller name or caller ID |
| SMS | Sender name or caller ID |
| Voice Mail | Sender name or caller ID |
| Schedule | Title of the schedule |
| High Prioritized Alert | Title of the alert |
| Instant Messaging | Sender name |

Table 3.226: Text String Information category definitions

3.148 Nitrogen Dioxide Concentration

3.148.1 Description

The Nitrogen Dioxide Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of nitrogen dioxide (NO₂) concentration.

3.148.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Nitrogen Dioxide Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation. The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation. |

Table 3.227: Structure of the Nitrogen Dioxide Concentration characteristic

3.149 Non-Methane Volatile Organic Compounds Concentration

3.149.1 Description

The Non-Methane Volatile Organic Compounds Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs) concentration.

3.149.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Non-Methane Volatile Organic Compounds Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation. The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation. |

Table 3.228: Structure of the Non-Methane Volatile Organic Compounds Concentration characteristic

3.150 Object First Created

3.150.1 Description

The Object First Created characteristic is an object metadata characteristic that exposes a value representing a date and time when the associated object's contents were first created.



The Object First Created characteristic is a fixed-length structure. The format of the data is the same as the format of the Date Time characteristic (org.bluetooth.characteristic.date_time).

3.150.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Object First Created | struct | 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64. |

Table 3.229: Structure of the Object First Created characteristic

3.151 Noise

3.151.1 Description

The Noise characteristic is used to represent a measure of sound pressure level in units of decibel.

3.151.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Noise | uint8 | 1 | Unit is decibel with a resolution of 1. Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.sound_pressure.decibel_spl Allowed range is: 0 to 253. A value of 0xFE represents 'value is 254 or greater'. A value of 0xFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.230: Structure of the Noise characteristic

3.152 Object ID

3.152.1 Description

The Object ID characteristic is an object metadata characteristic that exposes an integer value representing an object ID for the associated object.

The Object ID characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Object ID field.

3.152.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------------|
| Object ID | uint48 | 6 | See Section 3.152.2.1. |

Table 3.231: Structure of the Object ID characteristic

3.152.2.1 Object ID field

The enumeration of this field is defined as follows:

| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|---|
| 0 | The value 0x000000000000 is reserved for a specific use as defined in the Object Transfer Service, Section 3.2.7. |
| 1–255 | The values 0x000000000001–0x0000000000FF are reserved for future use. |
| > 255 | The values 0x000000000100–0xFFFFFFFFFFFF may be used as object IDs. |

Table 3.232: Object ID field

3.153 Object Last Modified

3.153.1 Description

The Object Last Modified characteristic is an object metadata characteristic that exposes a value representing a date and time when the associated object's contents were last modified.

The Object Last Modified characteristic is a fixed-length structure. The format of the data is the same as the format of the Date Time characteristic (org.bluetooth.characteristic.date_time).

3.153.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Object Last Modified | struct | 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64. |

Table 3.233: Structure of the Object Last Modified characteristic

3.154 Object Name

3.154.1 Description

The Object Name characteristic is an object metadata characteristic that exposes the name of the associated object.

The Object Name characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a single Object Name field. The length of the field value varies from 0 octets to a maximum of 120 octets.



Note: Characters that require more than one octet when encoded in UTF-8 are transmitted with the leading byte first, followed by the continuation bytes ordered in accordance with UTF-8 encoding. In UTF-8, the leading byte is identified by possessing two or more high-order 1's followed by a 0 while continuation bytes all have '10' in the high-order position. Strings that consist of more than one character are transmitted in the following order: the character that appears furthest to the left when the string is presented in its written form shall be sent first, followed by the remaining characters in order.

3.154.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--------------|
| Object Name | utf8s | 0–120 | UTF-8 string |

Table 3.234: Structure of the Object Name characteristic

3.155 Object Type

3.155.1 Description

The Object Type characteristic is an object metadata characteristic that exposes the type of the associated object, representing this with a UUID.

The Object Type characteristic has two possible lengths, depending on whether the UUID conveyed is a 16-bit or 128-bit UUID.

3.155.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Object Type | gatt_uuid | 2 or 16 | Object Type UUIDs that use the 16-bit format are defined in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers. Object Type UUIDs that use the 128-bit format may be proprietary UUIDs. |

Table 3.235: Structure of the Object Type characteristic

3.156 Ozone Concentration

3.156.1 Description

The Ozone Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of ozone (O₃) concentration.

3.156.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Ozone Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | <p>Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter</p> <p>The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation.</p> <p>The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation.</p> |

Table 3.236: Structure of the Ozone Concentration characteristic

3.157 Particulate Matter - PM1 Concentration

3.157.1 Description

The Particulate Matter - PM1 Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of concentration of particulate matter less than 1 micrometer in diameter.

3.157.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Particulate Matter - PM1 Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | <p>Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter</p> <p>The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation.</p> <p>The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation.</p> |

Table 3.237: Structure of the Particulate Matter - PM1 Concentration characteristic

3.158 Particulate Matter - PM2.5 Concentration

3.158.1 Description

The Particulate Matter - PM2.5 Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of concentration of particulate matter less than 2.5 micrometers in diameter.



3.158.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Particulate Matter - PM2.5 Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation. The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation. |

Table 3.238: Structure of the Particulate Matter - PM2.5 Concentration characteristic

3.159 Particulate Matter - PM10 Concentration

3.159.1 Description

The Particulate Matter - PM10 Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of concentration of particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in diameter.

3.159.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Particulate Matter - PM10 Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation. The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation. |

Table 3.239: Structure of the Particulate Matter - PM10 Concentration characteristic

3.160 Perceived Lightness

3.160.1 Description

The Perceived Lightness characteristic is used to represent the perceived lightness of a light.



3.160.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Perceived Lightness | uint16 | 2 | Unit is unitless with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 65535 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 |

Table 3.240: Structure of the Perceived Lightness characteristic

3.161 Percentage 8

3.161.1 Description

The Percentage 8 characteristic is used to represent a measure of percentage.

3.161.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Percentage 8 | uint8 | 1 | Unit is a percentage with a resolution of 0.5. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 100 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -1 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage A value of 0xFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.241: Structure of the Percentage 8 characteristic

3.162 PnP ID

3.162.1 Description

The PnP ID characteristic is a set of values that is used to create a device ID value that is unique for this device. Included in the characteristic is a Vendor ID Source field, a Vendor ID field, a Product ID field and a Product Version field. These values are used to identify all devices of a given type/model/version using numbers.

3.162.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.242](#).



| Fields | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Vendor ID Source | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.162.2.1 |
| Vendor ID | uint16 | 2 | Identifies the product vendor from the namespace in the Vendor ID Source |
| Product ID | uint16 | 2 | Manufacturer managed identifier for this product |
| Product Version | uint16 | 2 | Manufacturer managed version for this product |

Table 3.242: PnP ID characteristic

3.162.2.1 Vendor ID Source field

The values of this field are defined in Table 3.243.

| Key | Description |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Reserved for Future Use |
| 1 | Bluetooth SIG assigned Company Identifier value from the Assigned Numbers document |
| 2 | USB Implementer's Forum assigned Vendor ID value |
| 3–255 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.243: PnP ID characteristic Vendor ID Source field

3.163 Pollen Concentration

3.163.1 Description

The Pollen Concentration characteristic is used to represent the pollen count.

The Pollen Concentration characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Pollen Concentration field.

3.163.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Pollen Concentration | uint24 | 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.concentration.count_per_cubic_metre |

Table 3.244: Structure of the Pollen Concentration characteristic



3.164 Position Quality

3.164.1 Description

The Position Quality characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field and at least one of the optional data fields listed in [Table 3.245](#).

3.164.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.245](#).

| Fields | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Flags | struct | 2 | See Section 3.164.2.1 |
| Number of Beacons in Solution Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless |
| Number of Beacons in View Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless |
| Time to First Fix Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 seconds |
| EHPE Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint32 | 4 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 m |
| EVPE Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint32 | 4 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 m |
| HDOP Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 2, d = -1, b = 0 |
| VDOP Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 2, d = -1, b = 0 |

Table 3.245: Position Quality characteristic

3.164.2.1 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.246](#).



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | Number of Beacons in Solution Present 0: False 1: True |
| 1 | Number of Beacons in View Present 0: False 1: True |
| 2 | Time to First Fix Present 0: False 1: True |
| 3 | EHPE Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 4 | EVPE Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 5 | HDOP Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 6 | VDOP Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 7–8 | Position Status, enumeration where bit 7 is the LSB and bit 8 is the MSB: 0: No Position 1: Position Ok 2: Estimated Position 3: Last Known Position |
| 9–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.246: Flags field

3.165 Power

3.165.1 Description

The Power characteristic is used to represent a measure of power in units of watts.



3.165.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Power | uint24 | 3 | Unit is watt with a resolution of 0.1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 1677721.4 Represented values: $M = 1$, $d = -1$, $b = 0$ Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt A value of 0xFFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.247: Structure of the Pressure characteristic

3.166 Power Specification

3.166.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates three instances of the Power characteristic to represent a specification of Power values.

3.166.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Minimum Power Value | struct | 3 | Refer to Power characteristic in Section 3.165 |
| Typical Power Value | struct | 3 | Refer to Power characteristic in Section 3.165 |
| Maximum Power Value | struct | 3 | Refer to Power characteristic in Section 3.165 |

Table 3.248: Structure of the Power Specification characteristic

3.167 Preferred Units

3.167.1 Description

The Preferred Units characteristic is the list of units the user prefers. This characteristic is a variable length array of units.

The Preferred Units characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [\[5\]](#)).



3.167.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.249](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------|--------------|------------------|---|
| Units | uint16 Array | 2-512 | See Section 3.167.2.1 . |

Table 3.249: Structure of the Preferred Units characteristic

3.167.2.1 Units field

This field is an array of 16-bit values from the available units defined in the [Bluetooth Assigned Numbers](#).

If there are multiple entries for the same physical quantity in the array, the order of the units defines the preference (the first unit is the most preferred; the last unit is the least preferred).

3.168 Pressure

3.168.1 Description

The Pressure characteristic is used to represent pressure.

The Pressure characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Pressure field.

3.168.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Pressure | uint32 | 4 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.pressure.pascal Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is Pascals with a resolution of 0.1 Pa |

Table 3.250: Structure of the Pressure characteristic

3.169 Rainfall

3.169.1 Description

The Rainfall characteristic is used to represent the amount of rain that has fallen.

The Rainfall characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Rainfall field.



3.169.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Rainfall | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.meter Represented values: M = 1, d = -3, b = 0 Unit is meters with a resolution of 1mm |

Table 3.251: Structure of the Rainfall characteristic

3.170 Record Access Control Point

3.170.1 Description

This control point is used with a service to provide basic management functionality for a record database. This enables functions including counting records, transmitting records and clearing records based on filter criterion. The filter criterion in the Operand field is defined by the service that references this characteristic, as is the format of a record (which may be comprised of one or more characteristics) and the sequence of transferred records.

3.170.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.252](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Op Code | uint8 | 1 | See Table 3.253 |
| Operator | uint8 | 1 | See Table 3.254 |
| Operand | struct | 0–18 | See Table 3.255 |

Table 3.252: Record Access Control Point characteristic

3.170.2.1 Op Code, Operator, and Operand/Filter fields

The Op Code values and associated Operator and Operand values are defined as shown in [Table 3.253](#):

| Op Code Value | Definition | Operator | Operand | Description |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| 0x00 | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0x01 | Report stored records | Value from Operator table | Filter parameters (as appropriate to Operator and Service) | Following record transmission, the response to this control point is Op Code 0x06. |
| 0x02 | Delete stored records | Value from Operator table | Filter parameters (as appropriate to Operator and Service) | The response to this control point is Op Code 0x06. |

| Op Code Value | Definition | Operator | Operand | Description |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| 0x03 | Abort operation | Null | Not included | The response to this control point is Op Code 0x06. |
| 0x04 | Report number of stored records | Value from Operator table | Filter parameters (as appropriate to Operator and Service) | The normal response to this control point is Op Code 0x05. For error conditions, the response is Op Code 0x06. |
| 0x05 | Number of stored records response | Null | Number of Records (Field size defined by Service) | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x04. |
| 0x06 | Response Code | Null | Request Op Code, Response Code Value | See Table 3.256 |
| 0x07 | Combined Report | Value from Operator table | Filter parameters (as appropriate to Operator and Service) | Following record transmission, the response to this control point is Op Code 0x08. |
| 0x08 | Combined Report Response | Null | Number of Records (Field size defined by Service) | This is the normal response to Op Code 0x07 |
| 0x09–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Table 3.253: Record Access Control Point characteristic Op Code Values

The Operator values are defined in [Table 3.254](#) below:

| Operator Value | Definition | Operand Notes |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| 0x00 | Null | Varies by Op Code |
| 0x01 | All records | No Operand used |
| 0x02 | Less than or equal to | Operand contains at least a maximum value |
| 0x03 | Greater than or equal to | Operand contains at least a minimum value |
| 0x04 | Within range of (inclusive) | Operand contains at least a minimum value, maximum value pair |



| Operator Value | Definition | Operand Notes |
|----------------|--|-----------------|
| 0x05 | First record (i.e., oldest record) | No Operand used |
| 0x06 | Last record (i.e., most recent record) | No Operand used |
| 0x07–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | N/A |

Table 3.254: Record Access Control Point characteristic Operator Values

The operands and filter types (“Operand” column of [Table 3.253](#)) correspond to the Op Code values (0x00–0xFF) defined in the Op Code field (also from [Table 3.253](#)).

| Key | Operand Value |
|-----------|--|
| 0x00 | N/A |
| 0x01 | Filter parameters (as appropriate to Operator and Service) |
| 0x02 | Filter parameters (as appropriate to Operator and Service) |
| 0x03 | Not included |
| 0x04 | Filter parameters (as appropriate to Operator and Service) |
| 0x05 | Number of Records (Field size defined per service) |
| 0x06 | Request Op Code, Response Code Value |
| 0x07 | Filter parameters (as appropriate to Operator and Service) |
| 0x08 | Number of Records (Field size defined by Service) |
| 0x09–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.255: Op Code Operand/Filter Correspondence

The Response Code values associated with Op Code 0x06 are defined as follows:

| Response Code Value | Definition | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 0x00 | Reserved for Future Use | N/A |
| 0x01 | Success | Normal response for successful operation. |
| 0x02 | Op Code not supported | Normal response if unsupported Op Code is received. |
| 0x03 | Invalid Operator | Normal response if Operator received does not meet the requirements of the service (e.g., Null was expected). |
| 0x04 | Operator not supported | Normal response if unsupported Operator is received. |

| Response Code Value | Definition | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--|
| 0x05 | Invalid Operand | Normal response if Operand received does not meet the requirements of the service. |
| 0x06 | No records found | Normal response if request for records resulted in no records meeting criteria. |
| 0x07 | Abort unsuccessful | Normal response if request for Abort cannot be completed. |
| 0x08 | Procedure not completed | Normal response if unable to complete a procedure for any reason. |
| 0x09 | Operand not supported | Normal response if unsupported Operand is received. |
| 0x0A–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | N/A |

Table 3.256: Record Access Control Point characteristic Response Code Values

3.171 Reference Time Information

3.171.1 Description

The Reference Time Information characteristic is used to provide information about the reference time source.

3.171.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Time Source | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Source characteristic in Section 3.221 |
| Time Accuracy | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Accuracy characteristic in Section 3.213 |
| Days Since Update | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.171.2.1 |
| Hours Since Update | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.171.2.1 |

Table 3.257: Structure of the Reference Time Information characteristic

3.171.2.1 Days Since Update and Hours Since Update fields

Time span in days and hours since the last update from the reference.

Valid range for days is from 0 to 254.

Valid range for hours from 0 to 23.



The value of 255 in both Days Since Update and Hours Since Update is used to represent a time span longer than or equal to 255 days.

All other values are reserved for future use.

3.172 Relative Runtime In A Correlated Color Temperature Range

3.172.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Percentage 8 characteristic and two instances of the Correlated Color Temperature characteristic to represent a relative runtime in a Correlated Color Temperature range.

3.172.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Relative Runtime | struct | 1 | Refer to Percentage 8 characteristic in Section 3.161 |
| Minimum Correlated Color Temperature | uint16 | 2 | Refer to Correlated Color Temperature characteristic in Section 3.48 |
| Maximum Correlated Color Temperature | uint16 | 2 | Refer to Correlated Color Temperature characteristic in Section 3.48 |

Table 3.258: Structure of the Relative Runtime In A Correlated Color Temperature Range characteristic

3.173 Relative Runtime In A Current Range

3.173.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Percentage 8 characteristic and two instances of the Electric Current characteristic to represent a relative value in an electric current range.

3.173.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Relative Runtime Value | struct | 1 | Refer to Percentage 8 characteristic in Section 3.161 |
| Minimum Current | struct | 2 | Refer to Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |
| Maximum Current | struct | 2 | Refer to Electric Current characteristic in Section 3.71 |

Table 3.259: Structure of the Relative Runtime In A Current Range characteristic

3.174 Relative Runtime In A Generic Level Range

3.174.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Percentage 8 characteristic and two instances of the Generic Level characteristic to represent a runtime in a generic level range.

3.174.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Relative Value | struct | 1 | Refer to Percentage 8 characteristic in Section 3.161 |
| Minimum Generic Level | struct | 2 | Refer to Generic Level characteristic in Section 3.96 |
| Maximum Generic Level | struct | 2 | Refer to Generic Level characteristic in Section 3.96 |

Table 3.260: Structure of the Relative Runtime In A Generic Level Range characteristic

3.175 Relative Value In A Voltage Range

3.175.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Percentage 8 characteristic and two instances of the Voltage characteristic to represent a relative value in a voltage range.



3.175.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Relative Value | struct | 1 | Refer to Percentage 8 characteristic in Section 3.161 |
| Minimum Voltage | struct | 2 | Refer to Voltage characteristic in Section 3.236 |
| Maximum Voltage | struct | 2 | Refer to Voltage characteristic in Section 3.236 |

Table 3.261: Structure of the Relative Value In A Voltage Range characteristic

3.176 Relative Value In An Illuminance Range

3.176.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Percentage 8 characteristic and two instances of the Illuminance characteristic to represent a relative value in an illuminance range.

3.176.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Relative Value | struct | 1 | Refer to Percentage 8 characteristic in Section 3.161 |
| Minimum Illuminance | struct | 3 | Refer to Illuminance characteristic in Section 3.116 |
| Maximum Illuminance | struct | 3 | Refer to Illuminance characteristic in Section 3.116 |

Table 3.262: Structure of the Relative Value In An Illuminance Range characteristic

3.177 Relative Value In A Period Of Day

3.177.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Percentage 8 characteristic, and two instances of the Time Decihour 8 characteristic.



3.177.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Relative Value | struct | 1 | Refer to Percentage 8 characteristic in Section 3.161 |
| Start Time | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Decihour 8 characteristic in Section 3.214 |
| End Time | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Decihour 8 characteristic in Section 3.214 |

Table 3.263: Structure of the Relative Value In A Period Of Day characteristic

3.178 Relative Value In A Temperature Range

3.178.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Percentage 8 characteristic, and two instances of the Temperature characteristic.

3.178.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Relative Value | struct | 1 | Refer to Percentage 8 characteristic in Section 3.161 |
| Minimum Temperature Value | struct | 2 | Refer to Temperature characteristic in Section 3.204 |
| Maximum Temperature Value | struct | 2 | Refer to Temperature characteristic in Section 3.204 |

Table 3.264: Structure of the Relative Value In A Temperature Range characteristic

3.179 Resting Heart Rate

3.179.1 Description

The Resting Heart Rate characteristic exposes the resting heart rate of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).



The Resting Heart Rate characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Resting Heart Rate characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.179.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Resting Heart Rate | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.265: Structure of the Resting Heart Rate characteristic

3.180 Ringer Control Point

3.180.1 Description

The Ringer Control Point characteristic defines the Control Point of Ringer.

3.180.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Ringer Control Point | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.180.2.1 |

Table 3.266: Structure of the Ringer Control Point characteristic

3.180.2.1 Ringer Control Point field

The following values are defined for the Ringer Control Point field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Silent Mode | 1 |
| Mute Once | 2 |
| Cancel Silent Mode | 3 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0 and 4–255 |

Table 3.267: Ringer Control Point field



3.181 Ringer Setting

3.181.1 Description

The Ringer Setting characteristic defines the setting of the ringer.

3.181.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Ringer Setting | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.181.2.1 |

Table 3.268: Structure of the Ringer Setting characteristic

3.181.2.1 Ringer Setting field

The following values are defined for the Ringer Setting field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Ringer Silent | 0 |
| Ringer Normal | 1 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 2–255 |

Table 3.269: Ringer Setting field

3.182 Rower Data

3.182.1 Description

This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, and potentially any of these 16 conditional fields: a Stroke Rate field, a Stroke Count field, an Average Stroke Rate field, a Total Distance field, an Instantaneous Pace (Time per 500 meters) field, an Average Pace (Time per 500 meters) field, an Instantaneous Power field, an Average Power field, a Resistance Level field, a Total Energy field, an Energy Per Hour field, an Energy Per Minute field, a Heart Rate field, a Metabolic Equivalent field, an Elapsed Time field, a Remaining Time field.

The presence of the conditional fields is dependent on the Flags field value.

3.182.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.270](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | 16bit | 2 | See Section 3.182.3 |
| Stroke Rate Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 0 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.stroke_per_minute Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -1 Unit is 1/2 of a stroke per minute The Stroke Rate field represents the instantaneous stroke rate measured by the Server. |
| Stroke Count Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 0 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless The Stroke Count field represents the total number of strokes since the beginning of the training session. |
| Average Stroke Rate Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.stroke_per_minute Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -1 Unit is 1/2 of a stroke per minute The Average Stroke Rate field represents the average speed since the beginning of the training session |
| Total Distance Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | uint24 | 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre The Total Distance field represents the total distance reported by the Server since the beginning of the training session. |
| Instantaneous Pace (Time per 500 meters) Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Instantaneous Pace field represents the value of the pace (time per 500 meters) of the user while exercising. |
| Average Pace (Time per 500 meters) Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Average Pace field represents the value of the average pace (time per 500 meters) since the beginning of the training session. |
| Instantaneous Power Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt The Instantaneous Power field represents the value of the instantaneous power measured by the Server. |
| Average Power Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt The Average Power field represents the value of the average power measured by the Server since the beginning of the training session. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Resistance Level Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 1, d = 1, b = 0 Unit is 1 The Resistance Level field represents the value of the current value of the resistance level of the Server. |
| Total Energy Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Total Energy field represents the total expended energy of a user since the training session has started. |
| Energy Per Hour Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Hour field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one hour. |
| Energy Per Minute Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Minute field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one minute. |
| Heart Rate Present if bit 9 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute The Heart Rate field represents the current heart rate value of the user (e.g., measured via the contact heart rate or any other means). |
| Metabolic Equivalent Present if bit 10 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.metabolic_equivalent Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 metabolic equivalent The Metabolic Equivalent field represents the metabolic equivalent of the user. |
| Elapsed Time Present if bit 11 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Elapsed Time field represents the elapsed time of a training session since the training session has started. |
| Remaining Time Present if bit 12 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Remaining Time field represents the remaining time of a selected training session. |

Table 3.270: Rower Data characteristic

3.182.3 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.271](#).



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | More Data: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Average Stroke rate present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | Total Distance present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | Instantaneous Pace present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | Average Pace present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5 | Instantaneous Power present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 6 | Average Power present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 7 | Resistance Level present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 8 | Expended Energy present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 9 | Heart Rate present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 10 | Metabolic Equivalent present: 0 = False 1 = True |



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 11 | Elapsed Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 12 | Remaining Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 13–15 | Reserved for future use |

Table 3.271: Rower Data Flags field

3.183 RSC Feature

3.183.1 Description

The RSC Feature characteristic is used to describe the supported features of the Running Speed and Cadence (RSC) sensor.

The RSC Feature characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single RSC Feature field.

3.183.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.272](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| RSC Feature | struct | 2 | See Section 3.183.2.1 |

Table 3.272: RSC Feature characteristic

3.183.2.1 RSC Feature field

The bits of this field are defined in [Table 3.273](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | Instantaneous Stride Length Measurement Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Total Distance Measurement Supported 0 = False 1 = True |

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 2 | Walking or Running Status Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | Calibration Procedure Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | Multiple Sensor Locations Supported 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5–15 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.273: RSC Feature field

3.184 RSC Measurement

3.184.1 Description

The RSC Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, an Instantaneous Speed field, an Instantaneous Cadence field, and, based on the contents of the Flags field, an Instantaneous Stride Length field and a Total Distance field.

3.184.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.274](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.184.2.1 |
| Instantaneous Speed | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.metres_per_second Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -8 Unit is 1/256th of a m/s |
| Instantaneous Cadence | uint8 | 1 | Unit is 1/min |
| Instantaneous Stride Length Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is Centimeter |
| Total Distance Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | uint32 | 4 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 m |

Table 3.274: RSC Measurement characteristic



3.184.2.1 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.275](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Instantaneous Stride Length Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 1 | Total Distance Present: 0: False 1: True |
| 2 | Walking or Running Status: 0: Walking 1: Running |
| 3–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.275: Flags field

3.185 SC Control Point

3.185.1 Description

The SC Control Point characteristic is used to request a specific function to be executed on the receiving device.

3.185.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.276](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Op Code | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.185.2.1 |
| Parameter | struct | 0–18 | See Section 3.185.2.1 |

Table 3.276: SC Control Point characteristic

3.185.2.1 Op Code and Parameter field

The values of these fields are defined in [Table 3.277](#).



| Op Code Value | Definition | Parameter | Parameter Type | Description |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| 0x00 | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0x01 | Set Cumulative Value | Cumulative Value as defined per service | Defined per service | <p>Initiate the procedure to set a cumulative value. The new value is sent as parameter following op code (parameter defined per service).</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x10 followed by the appropriate Response Value.</p> |
| 0x02 | Start Sensor Calibration | N/A | N/A | <p>Starts the calibration of the sensor.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x10 followed by the appropriate Response Value.</p> |
| 0x03 | Update Sensor Location | Sensor Location Value (see Section 3.187.2.1) | uint8 | <p>Update to the location of the sensor with the value sent as parameter to this op code.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x10 followed by the appropriate Response Value.</p> |
| 0x04 | Request Supported Sensor Locations | N/A | N/A | <p>Request a list of supported locations where the sensor can be attached.</p> <p>The response to this control point is Op Code 0x10 followed by the appropriate Response Value, including a list of supported sensor locations (see Section 3.186) in the Response Parameter.</p> |
| 0x05–0x0F | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| 0x10 | Response Code | Request Op Code, Response Code Value | N/A | See Section 3.185.2.2 |
| 0x11–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | N/A | N/A | N/A |

Table 3.277: SC Control Point Op Code and Parameter field



3.185.2.2 Response Code Values

The Response Code Values associated with the SC Control Point are defined in [Table 3.278](#).

| Response Code Value | Definition | Response Parameter | Description |
|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 0x00 | Reserved For Future Use | N/A | N/A |
| 0x01 | Success | Defined per service | Normal response for successful operation. |
| 0x02 | Op Code not supported | N/A | Response if unsupported Op Code is received |
| 0x03 | Invalid Operand | N/A | Response if Parameter received does not meet the requirements of the service. |
| 0x04 | Operation Failed | N/A | Response if the requested procedure failed. |
| 0x05–0xFF | Reserved for Future Use | | N/A |

Table 3.278: SC Control Point Response Code Values

3.186 Sedentary Interval Notification

3.186.1 Description

The Sedentary Interval Notification characteristic exposes the sedentary interval notification of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics). The sedentary interval notification is the sedentary time interval after which the current user desires to be notified.

The Sedentary Interval Notification characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Sedentary Interval Notification characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.186.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.279](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sedentary Interval Notification | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second |

Table 3.279: Structure of the Sedentary Interval Notification characteristic

A value of 0x0000 in the Sedentary Interval Notification field represents that the user does not desire to be notified about sedentary intervals.



3.187 Sensor Location

3.187.1 Description

The Sensor Location characteristic is used to expose the location of the sensor.

3.187.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.280](#).

| Fields | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Sensor Location | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.187.2.1 |

Table 3.280: Sensor Location characteristic

3.187.2.1 Sensor Location field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.281](#).

| Key | Value |
|-----|--------------|
| 0 | Other |
| 1 | Top of shoe |
| 2 | In shoe |
| 3 | Hip |
| 4 | Front Wheel |
| 5 | Left Crank |
| 6 | Right Crank |
| 7 | Left Pedal |
| 8 | Right Pedal |
| 9 | Front Hub |
| 10 | Rear Dropout |
| 11 | Chainstay |
| 12 | Rear Wheel |
| 13 | Rear Hub |
| 14 | Chest |
| 15 | Spider |

| Key | Value |
|--------|-------------------------|
| 16 | Chain Ring |
| 17–255 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.281: Sensor Location field

3.188 Serial Number String

3.188.1 Description

The value of this characteristic is a variable-length UTF-8 string representing the serial number for a particular instance of the device.

3.188.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.282](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| Serial Number | utf8s | variable | |

Table 3.282: Serial Number String characteristic

3.189 Software Revision String

3.189.1 Description

The value of this characteristic is a UTF-8 string representing the software revision for the software within the device.

3.189.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.283](#).

| Fields | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| Software Revision | utf8s | variable | |

Table 3.283: Software Revision String characteristic

3.190 Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds

3.190.1 Description

The Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic exposes the sport type applicable to aerobic and anaerobic thresholds for the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics). The Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic value identifies how the measurement(s) were performed.



The Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]). The Aerobic Threshold and Anaerobic Threshold characteristics together with the Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic describe the metabolic thresholds of the user.

The Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.190.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|------------------------|
| Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.190.2.1. |

Table 3.284: Structure of the Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds characteristic

3.190.2.1 Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds field

The enumeration of the Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds field is defined as follows:

| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | Unspecified |
| 1 | Running (Treadmill) |
| 2 | Cycling (Ergometer) |
| 3 | Rowing (Ergometer) |
| 4 | Cross Training (Elliptical) |
| 5 | Climbing |
| 6 | Skiing |
| 7 | Skating |
| 8 | Arm exercising |
| 9 | Lower body exercising |
| 10 | Upper body exercising |



| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|-------------------------|
| 11 | Whole body exercising |
| 12–225 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.285: Sport Type For Aerobic And Anaerobic Thresholds field

3.191 Stair Climber Data

3.191.1 Description

This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, and potentially any of these 12 conditional fields: a Floors field, a Steps Per Minute field, an Average Step Rate field, a Positive Elevation Gain field, a Stride Count field, a Total Energy field, an Energy Per Hour field, an Energy Per Minute field, a Heart Rate field, a Metabolic Equivalent field, an Elapsed Time field, a Remaining Time field.

The presence of the conditional fields is dependent on the Flags field value.

3.191.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.286](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|--|
| Flags | 16bit | 2 | See Section 3.191.3 |
| Floors Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 0 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless The Floors field represents the total number of floors counted by the Server since the beginning of the training session. |
| Steps Per Minute Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.step_per_minute The Step per Minute Rate field represents the average step rate of a user during a period of one minute. |
| Average Step Rate Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.step_per_minute The Average Step Rate field represents the average step rate since the beginning of the training session. |
| Positive Elevation Gain Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre The Positive Elevation Gain field represents the positive elevation gain since the beginning of the training session. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Stride Count Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless A stride is a pair of steps. The Stride Count field represents the total number of strides since the beginning of the training session. |
| Total Energy Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Total Energy field represents the total expended energy of a user since the training session has started. |
| Energy Per Hour Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Hour field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one hour. |
| Energy Per Minute Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Minute field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one minute. |
| Heart Rate Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute The Heart Rate field represents the current heart rate value of the user (e.g., measured via the contact heart rate or any other means). |
| Metabolic Equivalent Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.metabolic_equivalent Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 metabolic equivalent The Metabolic Equivalent field represents the metabolic equivalent of the user. |
| Elapsed Time Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Elapsed Time field represents the elapsed time of a training session since the training session has started. |
| Remaining Time Present if bit 9 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Remaining Time field represents the remaining time of a training session that has been selected. |

Table 3.286: Stair Climber Data characteristic

3.191.3 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.287](#).



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | More Data: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Steps Per Minute present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | Average Step Rate present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | Positive Elevation Gain present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | Stride Count present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5 | Expended Energy present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 6 | Heart Rate present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 7 | Metabolic Equivalent present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 8 | Elapsed Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 9 | Remaining Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 10–15 | Reserved for future use |

Table 3.287: Stair Climber Data characteristic Flags field



3.192 Step Climber Data

3.192.1 Description

This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, and potentially any of these 12 conditional fields: a Floors field, a Step Count field, a Steps Per Minute field, an Average Step Rate field, a Positive Elevation Gain field, a Total Energy field, an Energy Per Hour field, an Energy Per Minute field, a Heart Rate field, a Metabolic Equivalent field, an Elapsed Time field, a Remaining Time field.

The presence of the conditional fields is dependent on the Flags field value.

3.192.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.288](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|---------------------|---|
| Flags | 16bit | 2 | See Section 3.192.3 |
| Floors Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 0 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless The Floors field represents the total number of floors counted by the Server since the beginning of the training session. |
| Step Count Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 0 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless The Step Count field represents the total number of steps counted by the Server since the beginning of the training session |
| Steps Per Minute Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.step_per_minute The Step per Minute Rate field represents the average step rate of a user during a period of one minute. |
| Average Step Rate Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.step_per_minute The Average Step Rate field represents the average step rate since the beginning of the training session. |
| Positive Elevation Gain Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre The Positive Elevation Gain field represents the positive elevation gain since the beginning of the training session. |
| Total Energy Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Total Energy field represents the total expended energy of a user since the training session has started. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Energy Per Hour Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Hour field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one hour. |
| Energy Per Minute Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Minute field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one minute. |
| Heart Rate Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute The Heart Rate field represents the current heart rate value of the user (e.g., measured via the contact heart rate or any other means). |
| Metabolic Equivalent Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.metabolic_equivalent Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 metabolic equivalent The Metabolic Equivalent field represents the metabolic equivalent of the user. |
| Elapsed Time Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Elapsed Time field represents the elapsed time of a training session since the training session has started. |
| Remaining Time Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Remaining Time field represents the remaining time of a selected training session. |

Table 3.288: Step Climber Data characteristic

3.192.3 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.289](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | More Data: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Steps Per Minute present: 0 = False 1 = True |



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 2 | Average Step Rate present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | Positive Elevation Gain present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | Expended Energy present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5 | Heart Rate present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 6 | Metabolic Equivalent present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 7 | Elapsed Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 8 | Remaining Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 9–15 | Reserved for future use |

Table 3.289: Step Climber Data characteristic Flags field

3.193 Stride Length

3.193.1 Description

The Stride Length characteristic exposes the stride length of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics). This characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

The Stride Length characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [\[5\]](#)).



3.193.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.290](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Stride Length | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -3, b = 0 Unit is meter with a resolution of 0.001 m (e.g., 1 mm) |

Table 3.290: Structure of the Stride Length characteristic

3.194 Sulfur Dioxide Concentration

3.194.1 Description

The Sulfur Dioxide Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of sulfur dioxide (SO₂) concentration.

3.194.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Sulfur Dioxide Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation. The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation. |

Table 3.291: Structure of the Sulfur Dioxide Concentration characteristic

3.195 Sulfur Hexafluoride Concentration

3.195.1 Description

The Sulfur Hexafluoride Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆) concentration.



3.195.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Sulfur Hexafluoride Concentration | SFLOAT | 2 | <p>Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.density.kilogram_per_cubic_meter</p> <p>The special value NRes is used to report a value that cannot be represented with the available range and resolution, possibly resulting from an overflow or underflow situation.</p> <p>The special value NaN is used to report an invalid result from a computation step or to indicate missing data due to the hardware's inability to provide a valid measurement, perhaps from sensor perturbation.</p> |

Table 3.292: Structure of the Sulfur Hexafluoride Concentration characteristic

3.196 Supported Heart Rate Range

3.196.1 Description

The Supported Heart Rate Range characteristic exposes the heart rate range supported by a fitness machine.

3.196.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.293](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Minimum Heart Rate | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |
| Maximum Heart Rate | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |
| Minimum Increment | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.293: Supported Heart Rate characteristic

3.197 Supported Inclination Range

3.197.1 Description

The Supported Inclination Range characteristic exposes the inclination range supported by a fitness machine.

3.197.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.294](#).



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Minimum Inclination | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a percent |
| Maximum Inclination | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a percent |
| Minimum Increment | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a percent |

Table 3.294: Supported Inclination Range characteristic

3.198 Supported New Alert Category

3.198.1 Description

The Supported New Alert Category characteristic is the category that the server supports for a new alert.

3.198.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Category ID Bit Mask | struct | 1–2 | Refer to Alert Category ID Bit Mask characteristic in Section 3.7 |

Table 3.295: Structure of the Supported New Alert Category characteristic

3.199 Supported Power Range

3.199.1 Description

The Supported Power Range characteristic exposes the power range supported by a fitness machine.

3.199.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.296.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Minimum Power | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt |
| Maximum Power | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt |
| Minimum Increment | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt |

Table 3.296: Supported Power Range characteristic

3.200 Supported Resistance Level Range

3.200.1 Description

The Supported Resistance Level Range characteristic exposes the resistance level range supported by a fitness machine.

3.200.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.297](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Minimum Resistance Level | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 1, d = 1, b = 0 Unit is 1 |
| Maximum Resistance Level | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 1, d = 1, b = 0 Unit is 1 |
| Minimum Increment | uint8 | 1 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless Represented values: M = 1, d = 1, b = 0 Unit is 1 |

Table 3.297: Supported Resistance Level Range characteristic

3.201 Supported Speed Range

3.201.1 Description

The Supported Speed Range characteristic exposes the speed range supported by a fitness machine.

3.201.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.298](#).



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Minimum Speed | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.kilometre_per_hour Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a kilometer per hour |
| Maximum Speed | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.kilometre_per_hour Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a kilometer per hour |
| Minimum Increment | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.kilometre_per_hour Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a kilometer per hour |

Table 3.298: Supported Speed Range characteristic

3.202 Supported Unread Alert Category

3.202.1 Description

The Supported Unread Alert Category characteristic is the category that the server supports for an unread alert.

3.202.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Category ID Bit Mask | struct | 1–2 | Refer to Alert Category ID Bit Mask characteristic in Section 3.7 |

Table 3.299: Structure of the Supported Unread Alert Category characteristic

3.202.2.1 Category ID Bit Mask

This field is an instance of the Alert Category ID Bit Mask characteristic; see Section 3.7.

3.203 System ID

3.203.1 Description

The System ID characteristic consists of a structure with two fields. The first field contains the LSOs and the second field contains the MSOs.



This is a 64-bit structure which consists of a 40-bit manufacturer-defined identifier concatenated with a 24-bit unique Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI). The OUI is issued by the IEEE Registration Authority (<https://standards.ieee.org/products-services/regauth/index.html>) and is required to be used in accordance with IEEE Standard 802-2001.6 while the least significant 40 bits are manufacturer defined.

If System ID is generated based on a Bluetooth Device Address, it shall be done as follows. System ID and the Bluetooth Device Address have a very similar structure: a Bluetooth Device Address is 48 bits in length and consists of a 24-bit Company Assigned Identifier (manufacturer-defined identifier) concatenated with a 24-bit Company Identifier (OUI). In order to encapsulate a Bluetooth Device Address as System ID, the Company Identifier is concatenated with 0xFFFE followed by the Company Assigned Identifier of the Bluetooth Address. For more guidelines related to EUI-64, refer to <https://standards.ieee.org/content/dam/ieee-standards/standards/web/documents/tutorials/eui.pdf>.

3.203.1.1 Example

If the System ID is based on a Bluetooth Device Address with a Company Identifier (OUI) of 0x123456 and the Company Assigned Identifier is 0x9ABCDE, then the System Identifier is required to be 0x123456FFFE9ABCDE.

3.203.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.300](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Manufacturer Identifier | struct | 5 | 40-bit manufacturer-defined identifier |
| Organizationally Unique Identifier | uint24 | 3 | 24-bit unique Organizationally Unique Identifier |

Table 3.300: System ID characteristic

3.204 Temperature

3.204.1 Description

The Temperature characteristic is used to represent a temperature.

The Temperature characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Temperature field.

3.204.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Temperature | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_celsius Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is degrees Celsius with a resolution of 0.01 degrees Celsius. Allowed range is: -273.15 to 327.67. A value of 0x8000 represents 'value is not known'. All other values are prohibited. |

Table 3.301: Structure of the Temperature characteristic

3.205 Temperature 8

3.205.1 Description

The Temperature 8 characteristic is used to represent a measure of temperature with a unit of 0.5 degree Celsius.

3.205.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Temperature 8 | sint8 | 1 | Unit is degree Celsius with a resolution of 0.5. Minimum: -64.0 Maximum: 63.0 Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -1 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_celsius A value of 0x7F represents 'value is not known' |

Table 3.302: Structure of the Temperature 8 characteristic

3.206 Temperature 8 In A Period Of Day

3.206.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates the Temperature 8 characteristic, and two instances of the Time Decihour 8 characteristic, to represent a temperature value in a period of day.



3.206.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Temperature | struct | 1 | Refer to Temperature 8 characteristic in Section 3.205 |
| Start Time | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Decihour 8 characteristic in Section 3.214 |
| End Time | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Decihour 8 characteristic in Section 3.214 |

Table 3.303: Structure of the Temperature 8 In A Period Of Day characteristic

3.207 Temperature 8 Statistics

3.207.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates four instances of the Temperature 8 characteristic, and one instance of the Time Exponential 8 characteristic.

3.207.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Average | struct | 1 | Refer to Temperature 8 characteristic in Section 3.205 |
| Standard Deviation Value | struct | 1 | Refer to Temperature 8 characteristic in Section 3.205 |
| Minimum Value | struct | 1 | Refer to Temperature 8 characteristic in Section 3.205 |
| Maximum Value | struct | 1 | Refer to Temperature 8 characteristic in Section 3.205 |
| Sensing Duration | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Exponential 8 characteristic in Section 3.215 |

Table 3.304: Structure of the Temperature 8 Statistics characteristic

3.208 Temperature Measurement

3.208.1 Description

The Temperature Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, Temperature Measurement Value field, and, based upon the contents of the Flags field, an optional Time Stamp field and/or Temperature Type field.



3.208.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.208.2.1 . |
| Temperature Measurement Value (Celsius) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 0 | FLOAT | 0 or 4 | This field contains a measurement value. Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_celsius. Note: This field is only included if the flags bit 0 is 0. |
| Temperature Measurement Value (Fahrenheit) Present if Flags field bit 0 = 1 | FLOAT | 0 or 4 | This field contains a measurement value. Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_fahrenheit. Note: This field is only included if the flags bit 0 is 1. |
| Time Stamp Present if Flags field bit 1 = 1 | struct | 0 or 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64 . |
| Temperature Type Present if Flags field bit 2 = 1 | uint8 | 0 or 1 | The format of this field is the same as the format of the value of the Temperature Type org.bluetooth.characteristic.temperature_type. Refer to the Temperature Type characteristic in Section 3.209 . Note: If the flags bit 2 is set to 1 this field is included. If it is 0, this field is not included. |

Table 3.305: Structure of the Temperature Measurement characteristic

3.208.2.1 Flags field

The bits of this field are defined as:

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Temperature Units Flag 0 = Temperature Measurement Value in units of Celsius 1 = Temperature Measurement Value in units of Fahrenheit |
| 1 | Time Stamp Flag 0 = Time Stamp field not present 1 = Time Stamp field present |
| 2 | Temperature Type Flag 0 = Temperature Type field not present 1 = Temperature Type field present |
| 3–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.306: Flags field

3.209 Temperature Range

3.209.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates two instances of the Temperature characteristic to represent a temperature range.

3.209.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Minimum Temperature | struct | 2 | Refer to Temperature characteristic in Section 3.204 |
| Maximum Temperature | struct | 2 | Refer to Temperature characteristic in Section 3.204 |

Table 3.307: Structure of the Temperature Range characteristic

3.210 Temperature Statistics

3.210.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates four instances of the Temperature characteristic, and one instance of the Time Exponential 8 characteristic.



3.210.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Average Temperature | struct | 2 | Refer to Temperature characteristic in Section 3.204 |
| Standard Deviation Temperature | struct | 2 | Refer to Temperature characteristic in Section 3.204 |
| Minimum Temperature | struct | 2 | Refer to Temperature characteristic in Section 3.204 |
| Maximum Temperature | struct | 2 | Refer to Temperature characteristic in Section 3.204 |
| Sensing Duration | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Exponential 8 characteristic in Section 3.215 |

Table 3.308: Structure of the Temperature Statistics characteristic

3.211 Temperature Type

3.211.1 Description

The Temperature Type characteristic is a fixed-length structure whose value consists of a single field (Temperature Text Description) containing an enumeration that indicates where the temperature was measured. These values correspond to the Temperature Type descriptions used in ISO/IEEE 11073-10408-2008.

3.211.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Requirement |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Temperature Text Description | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.211.2.1 . |

Table 3.309: Structure of the Temperature Type characteristic

3.211.2.1 Temperature Text Description field

This field contains an enumeration:

| Key | Description |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 0 | Reserved for Future Use |
| 1 | Armpit |



| Key | Description |
|--------|-------------------------|
| 2 | Body (general) |
| 3 | Ear (usually earlobe) |
| 4 | Finger |
| 5 | Gastrointestinal Tract |
| 6 | Mouth |
| 7 | Rectum |
| 8 | Toe |
| 9 | Tympanum (ear drum) |
| 10–255 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.310: Time Accuracy field

3.212 Three Zone Heart Rate Limits

3.212.1 Description

The Three Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic exposes the limits between the heart rate zones for the three-zone heart rate definition (Hard, Moderate, and Light) of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Three Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Three Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing two fields.

3.212.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Three Zone Heart Rate Limits - Light (Fat burn) / Moderate (Aerobic) Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |
| Three Zone Heart Rate Limits - Moderate (Aerobic) / Hard (Anaerobic) Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.311: Structure of the Three Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic

Note: The fields in the above table, reading from top to bottom, are in the order of LSO to MSO, where LSO = Least Significant Octet and MSO = Most Significant Octet.



3.213 Time Accuracy

3.213.1 Description

The Time Accuracy characteristic is used to show the accuracy (drift) of time information compared to a reference time source.

3.213.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Accuracy | uint8 | 1 | <p>Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -3</p> <p>This field represents accuracy (drift) of time information in steps of 1/8 of a second (125ms) compared to a reference time source. Valid range from 0 to 253 (0s to 31.625s).</p> <p>If the estimated drift is larger than 31.625s, this value shall be set to 254.</p> <p>A value of 255 means drift is unknown.</p> |

Table 3.312: Structure of the Time Accuracy characteristic

3.214 Time Decihour 8

3.214.1 Description

The Time Decihour 8 characteristic is used to represent a period of time in tenths of an hour.

3.214.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Time Decihour 8 | uint8 | 1 | <p>Unit is hour with a resolution of 0.1.</p> <p>Minimum: 0.0</p> <p>Maximum: 24.0</p> <p>Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0</p> <p>Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.hour</p> <p>A value of 0xFF represents 'value is not known'.</p> <p>All other values are Prohibited.</p> |

Table 3.313: Structure of the Time Decihour 8 characteristic



3.215 Time Exponential 8

3.215.1 Description

The Time Exponential 8 characteristic is used to represent a measure of period of time in seconds.

3.215.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Time Exponential 8 | uint8 | 1 | <p>The time duration is given by the value 1.1^{N-64} in seconds, with N being the raw 8-bit value.</p> <p>Minimum: 0.0</p> <p>Maximum: 66560641</p> <p>Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second</p> <p>A raw value of 0x00 represents 0 seconds</p> <p>A raw value of 0xFE represents the total life of the device</p> <p>A raw value of 0xFF represents 'value is not known'</p> |

Table 3.314: Structure of the Time Exponential 8 characteristic

3.216 Time Hour 24

3.216.1 Description

The Time Hour 24 characteristic is used to represent a period of time in hours.

3.216.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Time Hour 24 | uint24 | 3 | <p>Unit is hour with a resolution of 1.</p> <p>Minimum: 0</p> <p>Maximum: 16777214</p> <p>Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.hour</p> <p>A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents 'value is not known'.</p> |

Table 3.315: Structure of the Time Hour 24 characteristic



3.217 Time Millisecond 24

3.217.1 Description

The Time Millisecond 24 characteristic is used to represent a period of time with a resolution of 1 millisecond.

3.217.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Time Millisecond 24 | uint24 | 3 | Unit is second with a resolution of 0.001. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 16777.214 Represented values: M = 1, d = -3, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.316: Structure of the Time Millisecond 24 characteristic

3.218 Time Second 8

3.218.1 Description

The Time Second 8 characteristic is used to represent a period of time with a unit of 1 second.

3.218.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.317](#):

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Time Second 8 | uint8 | 1 | Unit is second with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 254 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second A value of 0xFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.317: Structure of the Time Second 8 characteristic



3.219 Time Second 16

3.219.1 Description

The Time Second 16 characteristic is used to represent a period of time with a unit of 1 second.

3.219.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Time Second 16 | uint16 | 2 | Unit is second with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 65534 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. |

Table 3.318: Structure of the Time Second 16 characteristic

3.220 Time Second 32

3.220.1 Description

The Time Second 32 characteristic is used to represent a period of time with a unit of 1 second.

3.220.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.319](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Time Second 32 | uint32 | 4 | Unit is second with a resolution of 1. Minimum: 0 Maximum: 4294967294 Represented Values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second A value of 0xFFFFFFFF represents "Value is not known". |

Table 3.319: Structure of the Time Second 32 characteristic

3.221 Time Source

3.221.1 Description

The Time Source characteristic is used to show what kind of time source is used as reference time.

3.221.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Time Source | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.221.2.1 |

Table 3.320: Structure of the Time Source characteristic

3.221.2.1 Time Source field

The following values are defined for the Time Source field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Unknown | 0 |
| Network Time Protocol | 1 |
| GPS | 2 |
| Radio Time Signal | 3 |
| Manual | 4 |
| Atomic Clock | 5 |
| Cellular Network | 6 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 7–255 |

Table 3.321 Time Source field

3.222 Time Update Control Point

3.222.1 Description

The Time Update Control Point characteristic represents commands for a time server.



3.222.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Time Update Control Point | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.222.2.1 |

Table 3.322: Structure of the Time Update Control Point characteristic

3.222.2.1 Time Update Control Point field

The following values are defined for the Time Update Control Point field:

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| Get Reference Update | 1 |
| Cancel Reference Update | 2 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 0 and 3–255 |

Table 3.323: Time Update Control Point field

3.223 Time Update State

3.223.1 Description

The Time Update State characteristic exposes the status of the time update process and the result of the last update in a time server.

3.223.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Current State | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.223.2.1 |
| Result | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.223.2.2 |

Table 3.324: Structure of the Time Update State characteristic

3.223.2.1 Current State field

The following values are defined for the Current State field:

| Description | Value |
|----------------|-------|
| Idle | 0 |
| Update Pending | 1 |

| Description | Value |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Reserved for Future Use | 2–255 |

Table 3.325: Current State field

3.223.2.2 Result field

The following values are defined for the Result field:

| Description | Value |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Successful | 0 |
| Cancelled | 1 |
| No connection to reference | 2 |
| Reference responded with an error | 3 |
| Timeout | 4 |
| Update not attempted after reset | 5 |
| Reserved for Future Use | 6–255 |

Table 3.326: Result field

3.224 Time With DST

3.224.1 Description

The Time With DST characteristic is used to expose information about a DST change event. The Date Time characteristic in this characteristic shows the information when the DST change occurs. The DST Offset characteristic exposes the offset (how much time will be shifted from the current time).

3.224.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Date Time | struct | 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64 |
| DST Offset | struct | 1 | Refer to DST Offset characteristic in Section 3.70 |

Table 3.327: Structure of the Time With DST characteristic



3.225 Time Zone

3.225.1 Description

The Time Zone characteristic is used to represent the time difference in 15-minute increments between local standard time and UTC.

3.225.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Time Zone | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.225.2.1 |

Table 3.328: Structure of the Time Zone characteristic

3.225.2.1 Time Zone field

This field represent the offset from UTC in number of 15-minute increments. Valid range from -48 to +56. A value of -128 means that the time zone offset is not known. All other values are reserved for future use (RFU).

The offset defined in this characteristic is constant regardless of whether daylight savings is in effect.

3.226 Treadmill Data

3.226.1 Description

This characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, and a number of conditional fields.

The presence of the conditional fields is dependent on the Flags field value.

3.226.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.329](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Flags | 16bit | 2 | See Section 3.226.3 |
| Instantaneous Speed Present if bit 0 of Flags field set to 0 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.kilometre_per_hour Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a kilometer per hour The Instantaneous Speed field represents the instantaneous speed of the belt of the treadmill. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| Average Speed Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.kilometre_per_hour Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is 1/100 of a kilometer per hour The Average Speed field represents the average speed since the beginning of the training session. |
| Total Distance Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | uint24 | 3 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre The Total Distance field represents the total distance reported by the Server since the beginning of the training session. |
| Inclination Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.percentage Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a percent The Inclination field represents the current inclination of the Server. A positive value means that the user feels as if they are going uphill and a negative value means that the user feels as if they are going downhill. |
| Ramp Angle Setting Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a degree The Ramp Angle Setting field represents the current setting of the ramp angle of the Server. |
| Positive Elevation Gain Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a meter The Positive Elevation Gain field represents the positive elevation gain since the training session has started. |
| Negative Elevation Gain Present if bit 4 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.length.metre Represented values: M = 1, d = -1, b = 0 Unit is 1/10 of a meter The Negative Elevation Gain field represents the negative elevation gain since the training session has started. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Instantaneous Pace (Time per 500 meters) Present if bit 5 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Instantaneous Pace field represents the instantaneous pace of a user while exercising. This value is directly related to the instantaneous speed of the treadmill but is presented with different units. |
| Average Pace (Time per 500 meters) Present if bit 6 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Average Pace field represents the average pace of a user since the beginning of the training session. This value is directly related to the average speed of the treadmill but is presented with different units. |
| Total Energy Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Total Energy field represents the total expended energy of a user since the training session has started. |
| Energy Per Hour Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Hour field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one hour. |
| Energy Per Minute Present if bit 7 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.energy.kilogram_calorie The Energy per Minute field represents the average expended energy of a user during a period of one minute. |
| Heart Rate Present if bit 8 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute The Heart Rate field represents the current heart rate value of the user (e.g., measured via the contact heart rate or any other means). |
| Metabolic Equivalent Present if bit 9 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.metabolic_equivalent The Metabolic Equivalent field represents the metabolic equivalent of the user. |
| Elapsed Time Present if bit 10 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Elapsed Time field represents the elapsed time of a training session since the training session has started. |
| Remaining Time Present if bit 11 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.time.second The Remaining Time field represents the remaining time of a training session that has been selected. |

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Force On Belt Present if bit 12 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.force.newton The Force on Belt field represents the force being applied to the treadmill belt by the user's steps. A positive value means that the user is accelerating the belt and a negative value means that the user is slowing down the belt |
| Power Output Present if bit 12 of Flags field set to 1 | sint16 | 2 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.power.watt The Power Output field represents the power being applied to the treadmill by the user's steps. A positive value means that the user is accelerating the belt and a negative value means that the user is slowing down the belt. |

Table 3.329: Treadmill Data characteristic

3.226.3 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.330](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 0 | More Data: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 1 | Average Speed present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | Total Distance present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | Inclination and Ramp Angle Setting present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4 | Elevation Gain present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 5 | Instantaneous Pace present: 0 = False 1 = True |



| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|--|
| 6 | Average Pace present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 7 | Expended Energy present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 8 | Heart Rate present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 9 | Metabolic Equivalent present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 10 | Elapsed Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 11 | Remaining Time present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 12 | Force On Belt and Power Output present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 13–15 | Reserved for future use |

Table 3.330: Treadmill Data characteristic Flags field

3.227 True Wind Direction

3.227.1 Description

The True Wind Direction characteristic is used to represent the true wind direction.

Wind direction is reported by the direction from which it originates and is an angle measured clockwise relative to Geographic North. For example, a wind coming from the north is given as 0 degrees, a wind coming from the south is given as 180 degrees, a wind coming from the east is given as 90 degrees, and a wind coming from the west is given as 270 degrees.

The True Wind Direction characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single True Wind Direction field.



3.227.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| True Wind Direction | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.plane_angle.degree Minimum value: 0 Maximum value: 359.99 Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is degrees with a resolution of 0.01 degrees. |

Table 3.331: Structure of the True Wind Direction characteristic

3.228 True Wind Speed

3.228.1 Description

The True Wind Speed characteristic is used to represent the true wind speed.

The True Wind Speed characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single True Wind Speed field.

3.228.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| True Wind Speed | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.velocity.metres_per_second Represented values: M = 1, d = -2, b = 0 Unit is in meters per second with a resolution of 0.01 m/s. |

Table 3.332: Structure of the True Wind Speed characteristic

3.229 Two Zone Heart Rate Limits

3.229.1 Description

The Two Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic exposes the heart rate limit between the heart rate zones for the two-zone heart rate definition (Fitness and Fat Burn) of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Two Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Two Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing one field.



3.229.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|---|
| Two Zone Heart Rate Limit - Fat Burn / Fitness Limit | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.period.beats_per_minute |

Table 3.333: Structure of the Two Zone Heart Rate Limits characteristic

3.230 Tx Power Level

3.230.1 Description

The Tx Power Level characteristic represents the current radiated transmit power level in dBm.

3.230.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Tx Power | sint8 | 1 | See Section 3.230.2.1 |

Table 3.334: Structure of the Tx Power Level characteristic

3.230.2.1 Power Level

Base unit: [org.bluetooth.unit.logarithmic_radio_quantity.decibel](#) [4].

Allowed range is -100 to 20.

All other values are reserved for future use.

3.231 Unread Alert Status

3.231.1 Description

This characteristic shows the number of unread alerts in the specific category in the server device.



3.231.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Category ID | struct | 1 | Refer to Alert Category ID characteristic in Section 3.6 |
| Unread Count | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.231.2.1 |

Table 3.335: Structure of the Unread Alert Status characteristic

3.231.2.1 Unread Count field

This field provides the number of unread alerts in the server.

The range is 0–254.

The value of 255 shall be interpreted as more than 254.

3.232 User Index

3.232.1 Description

The User Index characteristic exposes the index of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The User Index characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.232.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|------------------|------------------------|
| User Index | uint8 | 1 | See Section 3.232.2.1. |

Table 3.336: Structure of the User Index characteristic

3.232.2.1 User Index field

The enumeration of this field is defined as follows:

| Enumeration | Definition |
|-------------|--|
| 0–254 | Index of the current user. |
| 255 | The value 0xFF is reserved for “Unknown User” as defined in the User Data Service [5]. |

Table 3.337: User Index field



3.233 UV Index

3.233.1 Description

The UV Index characteristic is used to represent the UV Index.

The UV Index characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single UV Index field.

3.233.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| UV Index | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.unitless |

Table 3.338: Structure of the UV Index characteristic

3.234 VO2 Max

3.234.1 Description

The VO2 Max characteristic exposes the maximal oxygen uptake of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The VO2 Max characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The VO2 Max characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.234.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------|-----------|------------------|--|
| VO2 Max | uint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.transfer_rate.milliliter_per_kilogram_per_minute |

Table 3.339: Structure of the VO2 Max characteristic

3.235 VOC Concentration

3.235.1 Description

The VOC Concentration characteristic is used to represent a measure of volatile organic compounds concentration in units of parts per billion.



3.235.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| VOC Concentration | uint16 | 2 | <p>Unit is parts per billion (ppb) with a resolution of 1.</p> <p>Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.ppb</p> <p>Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0</p> <p>Allowed range is: 0 to 65533.</p> <p>A value of 0xFFFE represents 'value is 65534 or greater'.</p> <p>A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'.</p> |

Table 3.340: Structure of the VOC Concentration characteristics

3.236 Voltage

3.236.1 Description

The Voltage characteristic is used to represent a measure of positive electric potential difference in units of volts.

3.236.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Voltage Value | uint16 | 2 | <p>Unit is volt with a resolution of 1/64V.</p> <p>Minimum: 0.0</p> <p>Maximum: 1022.0</p> <p>Represented values: M = 1, d = 0, b = -6</p> <p>Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.electric_potential_difference.volt</p> <p>A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'.</p> <p>The minimum representable value represents the minimum value or lower, the maximum representable value represents the maximum value or higher.</p> |

Table 3.341: Structure of the Voltage characteristic



3.237 Voltage Frequency

3.237.1 Description

Power supply voltage frequency measured in Hertz.

3.237.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.342](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Voltage Frequency | Uint16 | 2 | Unit is hertz with resolution of 1. Minimum: 1 Maximum: 65533 Represented Values: M = 1, d = 0, b = 0 Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.hertz A value of 0 represents DC power supply. A value of 0xFFFE represents "Value is not valid". A value of 0xFFFF represents "Value is not known". |

Table 3.342: Structure of the Voltage Frequency characteristic

3.238 Voltage Specification

3.238.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates three instances of the Voltage characteristic to represent a specification of voltage values.

3.238.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Minimum Voltage Value | struct | 2 | Refer to Voltage characteristic in Section 3.236 |
| Typical Voltage Value | struct | 2 | Refer to Voltage characteristic in Section 3.236 |
| Maximum Voltage Value | struct | 2 | Refer to Voltage characteristic in Section 3.236 |

Table 3.343: Structure of the Voltage Specification characteristic



3.239 Voltage Statistics

3.239.1 Description

This characteristic aggregates four instances of the Voltage characteristic and an instance of the Time Exponential 8 characteristic to represent a set of statistical voltage values over a period of time.

3.239.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| Average Voltage Value | struct | 2 | Refer to Voltage characteristic in Section 3.236 |
| Standard Deviation Voltage Value | struct | 2 | Refer to Voltage characteristic in Section 3.236 |
| Minimum Voltage Value | struct | 2 | Refer to Voltage characteristic in Section 3.236 |
| Maximum Voltage Value | struct | 2 | Refer to Voltage characteristic in Section 3.236 |
| Sensing Duration | struct | 1 | Refer to Time Exponential 8 characteristic in Section 3.215 |

Table 3.344: Structure of the Voltage Statistics characteristic

3.240 Volume Flow

3.240.1 Description

The Volume Flow characteristic is used to represent a flow of a general volume such as a volume of material or gas.

3.240.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Volume Flow | uint16 | 2 | Unit is liter/second with a resolution of 0.001 (1 milliliter). Minimum: 0 Maximum: 65534 Represented values: $M = 1$, $d = -3$, $b = 0$ Unit: <code>org.bluetooth.unit.volume_flow.litre_per_second</code> A value of 0xFFFF represents 'value is not known'. All other values are Prohibited. |

Table 3.345: Structure of the Volume Flow characteristic

3.241 Waist Circumference

3.241.1 Description

The Waist Circumference characteristic exposes the waist measurement of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Waist Circumference characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]). This characteristic value may be used with the Hip Circumference characteristic value to calculate the Waist-to-Hip Ratio (WHR).

The Waist Circumference characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.241.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Waist Circumference | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: <code>org.bluetooth.unit.length.meter</code> Represented values: $M = 1$, $d = -2$, $b = 0$ Unit is 0.01 meter. |

Table 3.346: Structure of the Waist Circumference characteristic



3.242 Weight

3.242.1 Description

The Weight characteristic exposes the weight of the current user (i.e., the user that has given consent to access the UDS Characteristics).

The Weight characteristic is a member of the set of “UDS Characteristics” listed in the User Data Service Characteristics Table in the Bluetooth SIG Assigned Numbers (see the User Data Service [5]).

The Weight characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single field.

3.242.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Weight | uint16 | 2 | Base Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.mass.kilogram Represented values: M = 5, d = -3, b = 0 Unit is 0.005 kilogram. |

Table 3.347: Structure of the Weight characteristic

3.243 Weight Scale Feature

3.243.1 Description

The Weight Scale Feature characteristic is used to describe the supported features of the weight scale.

The Weight Scale Feature characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Weight Scale Feature field.

3.243.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in Table 3.348.

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|----------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Weight Scale Feature | 32-bit | 4 | See Section 3.243.2.1 |

Table 3.348: Body Composition Feature characteristic



3.243.2.1 Weight Scale Feature field

The bits of this field are defined in [Table 3.349](#).

| Bit Number | Definition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|------|------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|---|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------|
| 0 | Time Stamp Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Multiple Users Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | BMI Supported 0 = False 1 = True | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3–6 | Weight Measurement Resolution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table><tr><th>Bit6</th><th>Bit5</th><th>Bit4</th><th>Bit3</th><th>Definition</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Not specified</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Resolution of 0.5 kg or 1 lb</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Resolution of 0.2 kg or 0.5 lb</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Resolution of 0.1 kg or 0.2 lb</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Resolution of 0.05 kg or 0.1 lb</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Resolution of 0.02 kg or 0.05 lb</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Resolution of 0.01 kg or 0.02 lb</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Resolution of 0.005 kg or 0.01 lb</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>X</td><td>Reserved for Future Use</td></tr></table> | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Definition | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Not specified | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.5 kg or 1 lb | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.2 kg or 0.5 lb | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.1 kg or 0.2 lb | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Resolution of 0.05 kg or 0.1 lb | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.02 kg or 0.05 lb | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.01 kg or 0.02 lb | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.005 kg or 0.01 lb | 1 | X | X | X | Reserved for Future Use |
| | Bit6 | Bit5 | Bit4 | Bit3 | Definition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Not specified | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.5 kg or 1 lb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.2 kg or 0.5 lb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.1 kg or 0.2 lb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Resolution of 0.05 kg or 0.1 lb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.02 kg or 0.05 lb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.01 kg or 0.02 lb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.005 kg or 0.01 lb | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | X | X | X | Reserved for Future Use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Bit Number | Definition | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------------------|
| 7–9 | Height Measurement Resolution | | | |
| | Bit9 | Bit8 | Bit7 | Definition |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | Not specified |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | Resolution of 0.01 meter or 1 inch |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | Resolution of 0.005 meter or 0.5 inch |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | Resolution of 0.001 meter or 0.1 inch |
| | 1 | X | X | Reserved for Future Use |
| 10–31 | Reserved for Future Use | | | |

Table 3.349: Weight Scale Feature field

3.244 Weight Scale Measurement

3.244.1 Description

The Weight Measurement characteristic is a variable-length structure containing a Flags field, Weight field, and, based upon the contents of the Flags field, additional fields shown in [Table 3.350](#).

3.244.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined in [Table 3.350](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|--|-----------|------------------|--|
| Flags | struct | 1 | See Section 3.244.2.1 |
| Weight | uint16 | 2 | This field is in kilograms with resolution 0.005 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 0 or in pounds with a resolution of 0.01 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 1. |
| Time Stamp Present if bit 1 of Flags field set to 1 | struct | 7 | Refer to Date Time characteristic in Section 3.64 |
| User ID Present if bit 2 of Flags field set to 1 | uint8 | 1 | The special value of 0xFF for User ID represents “unknown user”. |



| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|---|-----------|------------------|---|
| BMI Present if bit 3 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | 2 | Unit is 0.1 kg/m ² or org.bluetooth.unit.kilogram_per_square_metre with M = 1, d = -1, b = 0. |
| Height Present if bit 11 of Flags field set to 1 | uint16 | | This field is in meters with a resolution of 0.001 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 0 or in inches with a resolution of 0.1 if the bit 0 of the Flag field is 1. |

Table 3.350: Weight Scale Measurement characteristic

3.244.2.1 Flags field

The values of this field are defined in [Table 3.351](#).

| Bit Number | Definition |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Measurement Units: 0 = SI (Weight and Mass in units of kilogram (kg) and Height in units of meter) 1 = Imperial (Weight and Mass in units of pound (lb) and Height in units of inch (in)) |
| 1 | Time Stamp present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 2 | User ID present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 3 | BMI and Height present: 0 = False 1 = True |
| 4–7 | Reserved for Future Use |

Table 3.351: Flags field

3.245 Wind Chill

3.245.1 Description

The Wind Chill characteristic is used to represent the wind chill factor.

The Wind Chill characteristic is a fixed-length structure containing a single Wind Chill field.



3.245.2 Definition

The structure of this characteristic is defined below:

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Wind Chill | sint8 | 1 | Unit: org.bluetooth.unit.thermodynamic_temperature.degree_celsius |

Table 3.352: Structure of the Wind Chill characteristic

4 Descriptors

Descriptors are listed in alphabetical order.

All fields in a descriptor are little endian unless otherwise stated.

When referring to a descriptor UUID, the name of the descriptor is placed inside of « and » [characters]. For example, «Valid Range» references the UUID of the Valid Range descriptor.

In case a descriptor is composed of several fields, all fields are by default mandatory unless otherwise mentioned as optional or conditional.

The Data Types not explicitly defined here are defined on the assigned numbers pages [\[4\]](#).

4.1 Valid Range

4.1.1 Description

The Valid Range descriptor is used for defining the range of the characteristic that it describes. Two mandatory fields are contained (upper and lower bounds) which define the range.

If the Characteristic Value to which this descriptor is attached has a fixed exponent, then the values in this descriptor have the same exponent. The first value in the Valid Range descriptor represents the lower inclusive value of the range. The second value represents the higher inclusive value of the range. The data type and units for lower inclusive value and the upper inclusive value are identical to the data type and units of the characteristic for which it is used.

Example:

When used with the Measurement Interval characteristic, the Valid Range descriptor is formatted using a uint16. If the valid range has a Minimum Value of 10 minutes (600 seconds) and a Maximum Value of 2 hours (7200 seconds) the value of the Valid Range descriptor would be expressed as: 0x58 0x02 0x20 0x1C.

A characteristic that is formatted using a nibble with a fixed decimal-exponent that has a Valid Range of 2 to 13 has a Valid Range descriptor defined as: 0x02 0x0D.

A characteristic value that is formatted using a sint16 with a fixed exponent of -1 that has a Valid Range of -40 to +85 is expressed as: 0x70 0xFE 0x52 0x03.

4.1.2 Definition

The structure of this descriptor is defined in [Table 4.1](#).

| Field | Data Type | Size (in octets) | Description |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Lower inclusive value | Same as characteristic it is attached to | Same as characteristic it is attached to | The lower bound is the same format as the characteristic the descriptor describes. |
| Upper inclusive value | Same as characteristic it is attached to | Same as characteristic it is attached to | The upper bound is the same format as the characteristic the descriptor describes. |

Table 4.1: Valid Range descriptor

5 References

- [1] Bluetooth Core Specification v4.0 or later
- [2] IEEE Std 11073-20601™ - 2008 Health Informatics - Personal Health Device Communication - Application Profile - Optimized Exchange Protocol - version 1.0 or later
- [3] Continua Design Guidelines - Personal Connected Health Alliance;
<http://www.pchalliance.org/continua-design-guidelines>
- [4] [Bluetooth Assigned Numbers](#)
- [5] [User Data Service \(UDS\) v1.0](#) or later
- [6] GS1 General Specifications; <http://www.gs1.org/barcodes-epcrid-id-keys/gs1-general-specifications>